UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

MEGAN SCHMITT, DEANA REILLY, CAROL ORLOWSKY, and STEPHANIE MILLER BRUN, individually and on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated,

Plaintiffs,

v.

YOUNIQUE, LLC,

Defendant.

Case No. 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE

DECLARATION OF MICHAEL E. HAMER

Complaint Filed: 8/17/17

I, Michael E. Hamer, hereby declare as follows:

1. I am a Project Manager for Heffler Claims Group, LLC ("Heffler").

Our business address is 1515 Market Street, Suite 1700, Philadelphia, PA 19102. Our main telephone number is (215) 665-8870. I am over twenty-one years of age and am authorized to make this declaration on behalf of Heffler and myself. This Declaration is based upon my personal knowledge as well as information provided to me by my associates and staff.

2. I submit this declaration to demonstrate Heffler's compliance with regard to the duties required of the Settlement Administrator as required by the Settlement Agreement ("the Agreement") and this Court's "Amended Additional Order on Preliminary Approval" dated October 21, 2019 (Docket No. 257) ("the

- 1995 **T**

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263 Filed 11/18/19 Page 2 of 190 Page ID #:8976

Preliminary Approval Order").

3. Heffler was appointed as Settlement Administrator to provide notification and administration services in the above-captioned matter, including: (a) sending notice of the proposed settlement to the Attorney General of the United States and to the state and territory Attorneys General; (b) confirming or updating addresses for the List of Potential Class Members ("the Class List") eligible to participate in the Settlement; (c) preparing and sending an Email Notice to persons on the Class List who had a valid email address; (d) preparing, printing and sending of a Postcard Notice to persons on the Class List; (e) logging and seeking updated addresses for Class Members and re-mailing the Postcard Notice to them if the Postcard Notice was returned as undeliverable; (f) tracking of written Requests for Exclusion; (g) publication of a notice ("the Published Notice") in the San Jose Mercury News; (h) implementing the notice plan via social media outlets ("Targeted Media Program"); (i) collection and administration of claims submitted; and (j) such other tasks as Counsel mutually agree or the Court orders or requests Heffler to perform.

4. On behalf of the Defendant, Heffler provided notice of the proposed settlement reflected in the Settlement Agreement pursuant to the Class Action Fairness Act 28 U.S.C. §1715(b) ("the CAFA Notice"). At Defense Counsel's direction, Heffler sent the CAFA Notice, attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, and an

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263 Filed 11/18/19 Page 3 of 190 Page ID #:8977

accompanying CD containing the documents required under 28 U.S.C. §1715(b)(1)-(8) to the Attorney General of the United States and to the twelve (12) state Attorneys General identified in the Manifest for the CAFA Notice, attached hereto as **Exhibit B**, via First-Class Certified Mail, on August 22, 2019.

5. Heffler opened and uses the post office box address of: Schmitt v. Younique LLC Settlement; c/o Settlement Administrator; P.O. Box 59419; Philadelphia, PA 19102-9419 ("the Settlement P.O. Box") to receive Requests for Exclusion, undeliverable Class Notices, paper Claim Forms, inquiries, and other communications about the Settlement. Heffler set up and monitors the toll-free telephone number 1-844-491-5745 and the website *www.FiberLashesSettlement.com* ("the Settlement Website"), as listed in the Class Notice and the Published Notice, for Class Members to contact us with questions, review court documents, and/or submit a claim.

6. Heffler caused the Published Notice to be published in the *San Jose Mercury* on Monday, October 28, 2019, Monday, November 4, 2019, Monday, November 11, 2019, and will cause it to be published on Monday, November 18, 2019. Verification of the publications thus far in the form of .pdf "e-tearsheets" obtained from personnel of *San Jose Mercury* are attached hereto **Exhibit C**.

7. Targeted Media Program: Heffler is implementing a targeted notice program consisting of internet and mobile banners via Google and social media

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263 Filed 11/18/19 Page 4 of 190 Page ID #:8978

outlets Facebook, Instagram, and Twitter. Banner notifications specifically targeted to reach Younique customers began being published online on October 23, 2019 and will be published for a period of 30 days. On Google, we matched class member records with gmail accounts to create a custom audience of known class members. Ads were served to class members as they used Google search and as display ads at the top of their Gmail inboxes. On Facebook and Instagram, we matched class member records to serve ads to class members on their Facebook and Instagram newsfeeds. Additionally, ads were served to users who liked Younique pages, posted about Younique, as well as users who purchase cosmetics online. The media program is still running and will continue until November 21, 2019.

8. The Notice Plan commenced on October 23, 2019 with the sending of 790,247 emails. Between November 1 and November 8, 2019, a total of 132,088 Postcard Notices were mailed, as follows: (a) on November 1, 2019, a total of 10,395 postcards were mailed; (b) on November 5, 2019, a total of 15,153 postcards were mailed; and (c) on November 8, 2019, a total of 106,540 postcards were mailed.

9. Heffler is responsible for receipt and logging of all written Requests for Exclusion from the Settlement. Pursuant to the Preliminary Approval Order, Requests for Exclusion are to be postmarked no later than January 21, 2020. Through November 14, 2019, Heffler has not received any Requests for Exclusion.

4

.

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263 Filed 11/18/19 Page 5 of 190 Page ID #:8979

10. Heffler is not responsible for receipt and logging of all written Objections to the Settlement. Objections are to be postmarked no later than January 21, 2020 and are to be sent to the Clerk of the Court and to Class and Defense Counsel. However, it is not uncommon for Heffler to receive Objections in cases it administers. Through November 14, 2019, Heffler has not received any Objections to any aspect of the Settlement.

11. On or about October 28, 2019, Heffler established and activated the Settlement Website. Through November 14, 2019, our statistics show 81,215 visits, 1,541 downloads of the Claim Form, and 196 downloads of the Long-Form Class Notice.

12. Heffler is responsible for receipt and logging of all Claim Forms filed by Class Members. In addition to being able to submit an on-line Claim Form through the Settlement Website, a Class Member may obtain a paper copy of the Claim Form, either through the Settlement Website or by requesting a Claim Form from Heffler directly and mailing the completed Claim Form to the Settlement P.O. Box. The deadline to submit a Claim Form is January 21, 2020.

13. Through November 14, 2019, Heffler has received and logged a total of 26,590 Claim Forms, as follows: (a) a total of 26,208 Claim Forms filed on-line through the Settlement Website; and (b) a total of 382 filed on paper and received through the U.S. Mail. There are clear indications that at least 10% of these claims

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263 Filed 11/18/19 Page 6 of 190 Page ID

are clearly facially invalid and/or fraudulent, including hundreds of claims that seek reimbursement for over 1,000 units.

14. Heffler is reasonably sure of an approximate level of likely valid claims. A total of 24,704 claimants have claimed fewer than 34 units, and those units total 99,954, or an average of approximately 4.04 units per claim. Extrapolating 4.04 units per claim to an anticipated volume of 35,000 claims yields an anticipated claims total of 141,400 units. I note that this is only a rough estimate and that Heffler will provide the Court and the parties with a more accurate calculation once the claims process is complete.

15. Heffler estimates our total fees and costs for notice and claims administration to be approximately \$250,000 (including media fees and costs), based on our estimate of receiving and processing as many as 50,000 claims (the claims filing deadline is January 21, 2020).

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed this 18th day of November 2019, in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

tenny Michael E. Hamer

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263 Filed 11/18/19 Page 7 of 190 Page ID #:8981

EXHIBIT A

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263 Filed 11/18/19 Page 8 of 190 Page ID #:8982



August 22, 2019

VIA FIRST CLASS CERTIFIED MAIL RRR

- To: All "Appropriate" Federal and State Officials Per 28 U.S.C. § 1715 (see attached distribution list)
- Re: CAFA Notice for the Proposed Settlement in *Schmitt v. Younique, LLC.*, Case No. 8:17cv-01397-JVS-JDE in the United States District Court Central District of California

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Pursuant to Section 3 of the Class Action Fairness Act ("CAFA"), 28 U.S.C. § 1715, Defendant Younique, LLC. ("Defendant") hereby notifies you of the proposed settlement of the above-captioned action (the "Action") currently pending in the United States District Court Central District of California (the "Court").

28 U.S.C. § 1715(b) lists eight items that must be provided to you in connection with any proposed class action settlement. Each of these items is addressed below:

1. <u>28 U.S.C. § 1715 (b)(l) - a copy of the complaint and any materials filed with the complaint and any amended complaints.</u>

The Initial Class Action Complaint, the First Amended Complaint and the Second Amended Complaint are provided in electronic form on the enclosed CD as **Exhibit A1, Exhibit A2, and Exhibit A3,** respectively.

2. <u>28 U.S.C. § 1715 (b)(2) - notice of any scheduled judicial hearing in the class action</u>.

On August 12, 2019, Plaintiff filed for a motion preliminary approval of the class action. A Preliminary Approval hearing has been set for September 16, 2019 at 1:30 p.m. PST. A Final Approval Hearing has not yet been set. A copy of the Plaintiffs' Unopposed Motion for Preliminary Approval of Class Action Settlement and the Proposed Preliminary Approval Order are provided in electronic form on the enclosed CD as **Exhibit B1** and **Exhibit B2**, respectively.

1515 Market Street, Suite 1700 Philadelphia, PA 19102 215.665.8870 Fax 215.665.0613



3. <u>28 U.S.C. § 1715(b)(3) - any proposed or final notification to class members.</u>

A copy of the proposed postcard Notice and email Notice of Settlement that will be provided to Class Members by first-class mail and/or email and that will be available on the website created for the administration of this matter are provided in electronic form on the enclosed CD as **Exhibit C1** and **Exhibit C2**, respectively. The Notices describe among other things, claim submission and the Class Members' rights to object or exclude themselves from the Class.

Also enclosed, as **Exhibit C3** is the advertisement that will be used during the media campaign.

4. <u>28 U.S.C. § 1715(b)(4) - any proposed or final class action settlement.</u>

The Class Action Settlement (the "Agreement") is provided in electronic form on the enclosed CD as **Exhibit D**.

5. <u>28 U.S.C.</u> § 1715(b)(5) - any settlement or other agreement contemporaneously made between class counsel and counsel for defendants.

There are no other settlements or other agreements between Class Counsel and counsel for Defendants beyond what is set forth in the Agreement.

6. <u>28 U.S.C. § 1715(b)(6) - any final judgment or notice of dismissal</u>.

The Court has not yet entered a final judgment or notice of dismissal. Accordingly, no such document is presently available.

7. <u>28 U.S.C. § 1715(b)(7) – (A) If feasible, the names of class members who reside in each State and the estimated proportionate share of the claims of such members to the entire settlement to that State's appropriate State official; or (B) if the provision of the information under subparagraph (A) is not feasible, a reasonable estimate of the number of class members residing in each State and the estimated proportionate share of the claims of such members to the entire settlement.</u>

The proposed settlement class is defined as follows in the Agreement:

"all persons who (1) during the Class Period, resided in one of the following states: California, Ohio, Florida, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Texas, and Washington; and (2) purchased one or more Products for personal, family or household use and not for resale. Presenters will not be excluded from the Class but only their purchases for personal, family or household use and not for resale will be subject to this Agreement as set forth in Section V. Excluded from the Settlement Class are: (a) Younique's board members



or executive-level officers, including its attorneys; (b) governmental entities; (c) the Court, the Court's immediate family, and the Court's staff; and (d) any person that timely and properly excludes himself or herself from the Settlement Class in accordance with Section VIII(B) of this Agreement or as approved by the Court."

Defendant has class contact information for 951,455 members of the Settlement Class.

A data count that is broken down by state and territory residences and overseas military addresses is provided in electronic form on the enclosed CD as **Exhibit E**.

8. <u>28 U.S.C. § 1715(b)(8)</u> - any written judicial opinion relating to the materials described in 28 U.S.C. § 1715(b) subparagraphs (3) through (6)</u>.

There has been no written judicial opinion. Accordingly, no such document is presently available.

If you have any questions about this notice, the Action, or the enclosed materials, please contact the undersigned listed below.

Sincerely,

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263 Filed 11/18/19 Page 11 of 190 Page ID #:8985



SERVICE LIST FOR CAFA NOTICE

U.S. Attorney General William Barr Attorney General 950 Pennsylvania Avenue Washington, DC 20530-0001

California Attorney General

Xavier Becerra 1300 I Street Sacramento, CA 95814-2919

Florida Attorney General

Ashley Moody PL-01 The Capitol Tallahassee, FL 32399-1050

Michigan Attorney General

Dana Nessel 525 W. Ottawa St. P.O. Box 30212 Lansing, MI 48909-0212

Minnesota Attorney General

Keith Ellison 445 Minnesota Street, Suite 1400 St. Paul, MN 55101

Missouri Attorney General

Eric Schmitt Supreme Ct. Bldg. 207 W. High St., P.O. Box 899 Jefferson City, MO 65102

New Jersey Attorney General

Gurbir S. Grewal Richard J. Hughes Justice Complex 25 Market Street, P.O. Box 080 Trenton, NJ 08625-0080

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263 Filed 11/18/19 Page 12 of 190 Page ID #:8986



Ohio Attorney General

Dave Yost 30 E. Broad St., 14th Floor Columbus, OH 43215

Pennsylvania Attorney General

Josh Shapiro 16th Floor Strawberry Square Harrisburg, PA 17120

Tennessee Attorney General

Herbert H. Slatery, III P.O. Box 20207 Nashville, TN 37202-0207

Texas Attorney General

Ken Paxton Office of the Attorney General P.O. Box 12548 Austin, TX 78711-2548

Washington Attorney General

Bob Ferguson 1125 Washington St. SE P.O. Box 40100 Olympia, WA 98504-0100

	Cassae 88 1177-axv-001139977-JJX/SS-JJDJE Domanmeentt 2163 F #:8987	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CARLSON LYNCH SWEET KILPELA & CARPENTER, LLP Todd D. Carpenter (CA 234464) tcarpenter@carlsonlynch.com 1350 Columbia Street, Ste. 603 Telephone: (619) 762-1900 Facsimile: (619) 756-6991 <i>Counsel for Plaintiffs and the Class</i> [Additional counsel listed on signature page. UNITED STATES I	
9		
10	CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA	
11	MEGAN SCHMITT, individually on	Case No.: 8:17-1397
12	behalf of herself and all others similarly	
13	situated,	CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT
14	Plaintiff,	PLAINTIFF'S CLASS ACTION
15	V.	COMPLAINT FOR:
16	YOUNIQUE, LLC, and COTY, INC.,	 Violation of California's Unfair Competition Laws ("UCL");
17	Defendants.	California Business & Professions Code §17200, <i>et seq</i> .;
18		2. Violation of California Consumer
19		Legal Remedies Act ("CLRA"); California Civil Code §1750, <i>et seq.</i> ;
20		3. Violation of State Consumer Protection Statutes;
21		 Breach of Express Warranty Laws; Violation of the Magnuson-Moss
22		Warranty Act; 6. Breach of Implied Warranty of
23		Merchantability Laws; and 7. Breach of Implied Warranty of
24		Fitness for a Particular Purpose;
25		
26		DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL
27		
28		1
	PLAINTIFF'S CLASS	ACTION COMPLAINT Case No. 8:17-1397

Plaintiff Megan Schmitt ("Plaintiff"), individually and on behalf of all others similarly situated, by her attorneys, alleges the following upon information and belief, except for those allegations pertaining to Plaintiff, which are based on personal knowledge:

NATURE OF THE ACTION

1. This action seeks to remedy the deceptive and misleading business practices of Younique, LLC, and Coty, Inc. ("Defendants") with respect to the marketing and sales of Younique Moodstruck 3D Fiber Lashes (the "Product") throughout the State of California and the rest of the country.

2. The Product is a mascara that is designed to enhance the appearance of eyelashes. The mascara consists of two components, a "Transplanting Gel" and "Natural Fibers."

3. Until 2015, Defendants manufactured, sold, and distributed the Product using a multilevel marketing campaign centered around claims that appeal to healthconscious consumers, i.e., that the Natural Fibers were "natural" and consisted of "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers." However, Defendants' advertising and marketing campaign was false, deceptive, and misleading because the Product did not contain any green tea leaves and was composed of ground-up nylon, which is not a "natural" substance.

4. Plaintiff and those similarly situated ("Class Members") relied on
Defendants' misrepresentations that the Natural Fibers were "Natural" and consisted of
"100% Natural Green Tea Fibers" when purchasing the Product. Plaintiff and Class
Members paid a premium for the Product over and above comparable products that did
not purport to be "natural." Plaintiff and Class Members suffered an injury in the amount
of the premium paid.

5. Defendants' conduct violated the federal Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, California's Consumer Legal Remedy Act and California's Unfair Competition Law. In addition, Defendants' conduct violated the consumer protection statutes and warranty

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

Casse 88 1177-00x-001339977-JWSS-JIDE Domcument 1263 File d8/14/8/19P agge 6 05309 1900 g& Hg #180 #18989

laws of other states. Accordingly, Plaintiff brings this action against Defendants on behalf of herself and Class Members who purchased the Product during the applicable statute of limitations period (the "Class Period").

FACTUAL BACKGROUND

6. Consumers have become increasingly concerned about the effects of synthetic and chemical ingredients in food, cleaning products, bath and beauty products and everyday household products. Companies such as the Defendants have capitalized on consumers' desires for purportedly "natural" products. Indeed, consumers are willing to pay, and have paid, a premium for products branded "natural" over products that contain synthetic ingredients. In 2015, sales of natural products grew 9.5% to \$180 billion.¹ Reasonable consumers, including Plaintiff and the Class Members, value natural products for important reasons, including the belief that they are safer and healthier than alternative products that are not represented as natural.

7. From 2012 to at least 2015, Defendants marketed the Natural Fibers as being "natural" and consisting of "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers." The Product's labeling is during that time is depicted below:

27 28

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

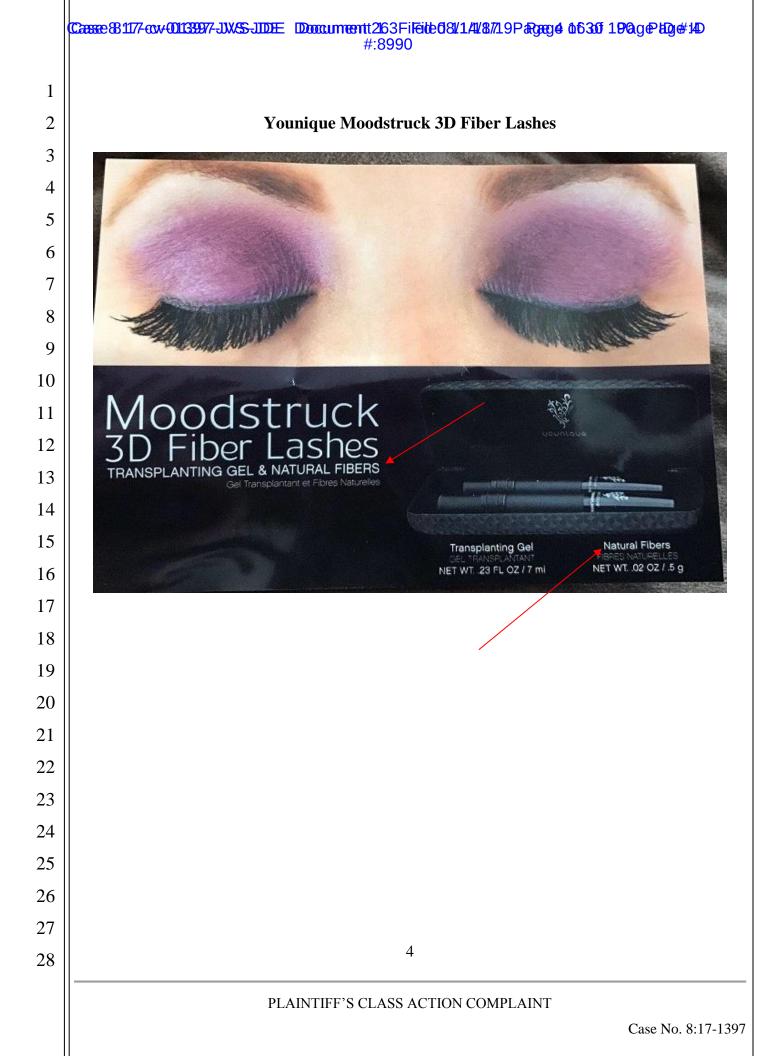
14

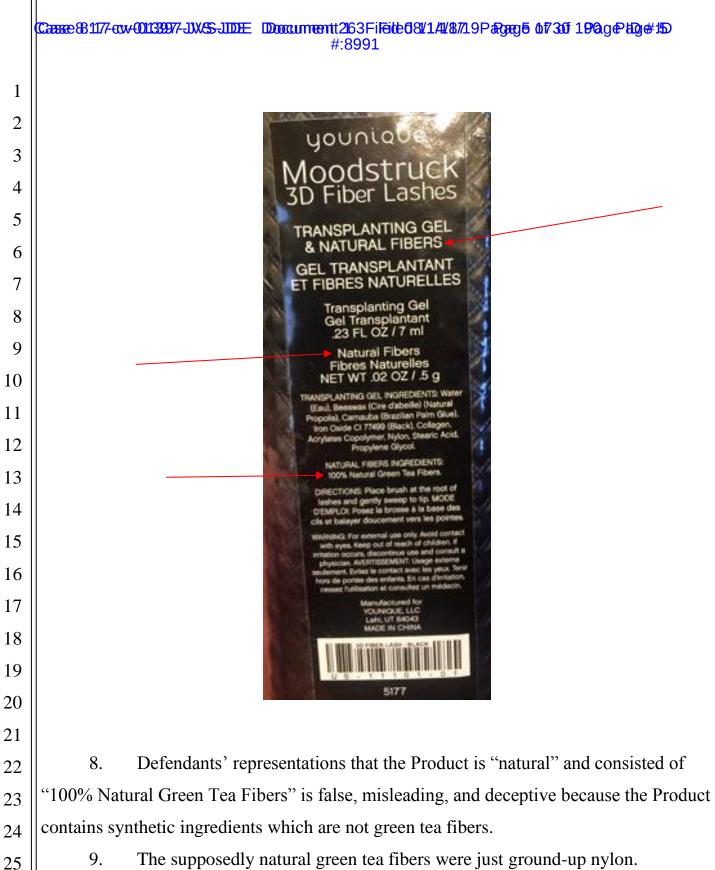
15

16

17

¹⁹ ¹ Natural Products Industry Sales up 9.5% to \$180bn Says NBJ, FOOD NAVIGATOR, http://www.foodnavigator-usa.com/Markets/EXPO-WEST-trendspotting-organics-20 natural-claims/(page)/6; see also Shoshanna Delventhal, Study Shows Surge in Demand 21 for "Natural" Products, INVESTOPEDIA (February 22, 2017), 22 http://www.investopedia.com/articles/investing/022217/study-shows-surge-demandnatural-products.asp (Study by Kline Research indicated that in 2016, the personal care 23 market reached 9% growth in the U.S. and 8% in the U.K. The trend-driven natural and organic personal care industry is on track to be worth \$25.1 million by 2025); Natural 24 living: The next frontier for growth? [NEXT Forecast 2017], NEW HOPE NTWORK 25 (December 20, 2016), http://www.newhope.com/beauty-and-lifestyle/natural-living-nextfrontier-growth-next-forecast-2017. 26





10. Nylon is not "natural." It is a synthetic polymer created through a complicated chemical and manufacturing process.

26

27

28

11. Consumers lack the meaningful ability to test or independently ascertain or verify whether the product contains what it says it contains, especially at the point of sale.
Consumers could not know the true nature of the ingredients merely by reading the ingredients label or packaging which does not disclose that the Product is mostly nylon.

12. Discovering that the ingredients are not "natural" nor "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers" requires a scientific investigation and knowledge of chemistry beyond that of the average consumer.

The "Natural Fibers" Misrepresentation

13. Whether Defendants' labeling of the Natural Fibers as "Natural" is deceptive is judged by an objective standard as to whether it would deceive or mislead a reasonable person.

14. A reasonable person would not consider nylon "natural."

13 15. To assist in ascertaining what a reasonable consumer believes the term
14 natural means, one can look to the regulatory agencies for their guidance.

16. In 2013, the United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") issued a Draft Guidance Decision Tree for Classification of Materials as Synthetic or Nonsynthetic (Natural). In accordance with this decision tree, a substance is natural—as opposed to synthetic—if: (a) it is manufactured, produced, or extracted from a natural source (i.e. naturally occurring mineral or biological matter); (b) it has not undergone a chemical change (i.e. a process whereby a substance is transformed into one or more other distinct substances) so that it is chemically or structurally different than how it naturally occurring biological process such as composting, fermentation, or enzymatic digestion or by heating or burning biological matter.

17. Congress has defined "synthetic" to mean "a substance that is formulated or manufactured by a chemical process or by a process that chemically changes a substance

28

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

PLAINTIFF'S CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

extracted from naturally occurring plants, animals, or mineral sources " 7 U.S.C. § 6502 (21).

18. Surveys and other market research, including expert testimony Plaintiff intends to introduce, will demonstrate that the term "natural" is misleading to a reasonable consumer because the reasonable consumer believes that the term "natural," when used to describe goods such as the Product, means that the goods are free of synthetic ingredients.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

The "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers" Misrepresentation

19. Whether the Product contains only natural green tea fibers can be determined with objective factual evidence.

20. Plaintiff has determined that the Product contained ground-up nylon from 2012 to 2015, the time Defendants represented that the ingredients were "natural" and "100% Natural Green Tea Leaves."

21. The marketing of the Product as "Natural" and that it consisted of "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers" in a prominent place on the label of the Product, throughout the Class Period, evidences Defendants' awareness that these claims are material to consumers.

22. Defendants' deceptive representations and omissions are material in that a reasonable person would attach importance to such information and would be induced to act upon such information in making purchase decisions.

23. Plaintiff and the Class members reasonably relied to their detriment on Defendants' misleading representations and omissions.

24. In making the false, misleading, and deceptive representations and omissions described herein, Defendants knew and intended that consumers would pay a premium for a Product labeled "Natural" and which supposedly consisted of "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers" over comparable products not so labeled.

28

25. As an immediate, direct, and proximate result of Defendants' false, misleading, and deceptive representations and omissions, Defendants injured Plaintiff and the Class members in that they:

- a. Paid a sum of money for a Product that was not what Defendants represented;
- b. Paid a premium price for a Product that was not what Defendants represented;
- c. Were deprived of the benefit of the bargain because the Product they purchased were different from what Defendants warranted; and
- d. Were deprived of the benefit of the bargain because the Product they purchased had less value than what Defendants represented.

26. Had Defendants not made the false, misleading, and deceptive representations and omissions, Plaintiff and the Class members would not have been willing to pay the same amount for the Product or would not have purchased it at all.

27. Consequently, Plaintiff and the Class members have suffered injury in fact and lost money as a result of Defendants' wrongful conduct.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

28. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction under the Class Action Fairness
Act, 28 U.S.C. section 1332(d) in that: (1) this is a class action involving more than 100
class members; (2) Plaintiff is a citizen of the State of California, Defendant Younique,
LLC is a citizen of the State of Utah, and Defendant Coty Inc. is a citizen of the States of
Delaware and New York; and (3) the amount in controversy is in excess of \$5,000,000,
exclusive of interests and costs.

29. This Court has personal jurisdiction over Defendants because Plaintiff is a resident of the State of California, Defendants conduct and transact business in the State of California, contract to supply goods within the State of California, and supply goods within the State of California.

30. Venue is proper because Plaintiff and many Class Members reside in this District, and throughout the State of California. A substantial part of the events or omissions giving rise to the classes' claims occurred in this District.

PARTIES

Plaintiff

31. Plaintiff is an individual consumer who, at all times material hereto, was a citizen of California and resident of the county of Orange. During the Class Period Plaintiff purchased the Product through Younique's multilevel marketing and distribution network. The packaging of the Product Plaintiff purchased contained the representation that it contained "Natural Fibers" and consisted of "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers." Plaintiff relied on these representations in making her purchase decision.

32. Plaintiff believed that the Product did not contain any other ingredients besides natural green tea fibers and that the fibers were, as described, "natural."

33. Plaintiff believes that products which are labeled "Natural" do not contain synthetic ingredients. Plaintiff believes a synthetic ingredient is formulated or manufactured by a chemical process or by a process that chemically changes a substance extracted from naturally occurring plant, animal, or mineral sources. Plaintiff believes nylon is a synthetic ingredient.

34. Had Defendants not made the false, misleading, and deceptive representation that the Product was "Natural" and consisted of "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers." Plaintiff would not have been willing to pay the same amount for the Product, and, consequently, she would not have been willing to purchase the Product. Plaintiff purchased, purchased more of, and/or paid more for, the Product than she would have had she known the truth about the Product. The Product Plaintiff received was worth less than the Product for which she paid. Plaintiff was injured in fact and lost money as a result of Defendants' improper conduct.

Cassee 88 1177-00x4001339977-JUXSS-JIDE Doccumeentt 126 Bildefild 8/14/18/19 a greated & 230f 19 a greated # 100 #:8996

1 **Defendants**

2

3

4

5

6

11

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

Defendant Younique, LLC ("Younique") is a limited liability company with 35. its principal place of business in Lehi, Utah. At all relevant times Younique was responsible for the manufacture, marketing, advertising and distribution of the Product throughout the United States. Younique created and/or authorized the false, misleading and deceptive advertisements, packaging and labeling for the Product.

7 Defendant Coty Inc. ("Coty") is one of the world's largest beauty 36. 8 companies. Coty is a publicly traded corporation with its principal place of business in 9 New York, New York. Coty is incorporated in the State of Delaware. In 2017, Coty 10 purchased 60% of Younique for \$600 million through NewCo, an entity created for purposes of the purchase. Younique currently operates within defendant Coty's 12 "Consumer Beauty" division.

37. Coty's purchase of Younique acted as a merger and consolidation of the two companies.

CLASS ALLEGATIONS

Plaintiff brings this matter on behalf of herself and those similarly situated. 38. As detailed at length in this Complaint, Defendants orchestrated deceptive marketing and labeling practices. Defendants' customers were uniformly impacted by and exposed to this misconduct. Accordingly, this Complaint is uniquely situated for class-wide resolution.

The Class is defined as all consumers who purchased the Product anywhere 39. in the United States during the Class Period (the "Class").

40. Plaintiff also seeks certification, to the extent necessary or appropriate, of a subclass of individuals who purchased the Product in the State of California at any time during the Class Period (the "California Subclass").

The Class and California Subclass shall be referred to collectively 41. throughout the Complaint as the "Class."

28

27

42. This action should be certified as a class action under Federal Rule of Civil
 Procedure 23(a) and (b)(3). It satisfies the class action prerequisites of numerosity,
 commonality, typicality, and adequacy because:

43. <u>Numerosity</u>: Class Members are so numerous that joinder of all members is impracticable. Plaintiff believes that there are thousands of consumers who are Class Members who have been damaged by Defendants' deceptive and misleading practices.

44. <u>Commonality</u>: The questions of law and fact common to the Class Members which predominate over any questions which may affect individual Class Members include, but are not limited to:

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

4

5

6

7

8

9

a. Whether the Product contains "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers" or not;

- b. Whether the ingredients in the Product are "natural" as that term is objectively understood by a reasonable consumer;
- c. Whether Defendants made false and/or misleading statements to the Class and the public concerning the contents of their Product;
- d. Whether Defendants have engaged in unfair, fraudulent, or unlawful business practices with respect to the advertising, marketing, and sale of the Product;
- e. Whether Defendants' false and misleading statements concerning their Product were likely to deceive the public;
 - f. The amount of the price premium paid by Plaintiff and the Class Members;

45. <u>Typicality</u>: Plaintiff is a member of the Class. Plaintiff's claims are typical of the claims of each Class Member in that every member of the Class was susceptible to the same deceptive, misleading conduct and purchased the Defendants' Product.

46. <u>Adequacy</u>: Plaintiff is an adequate Class representative because her interests do not conflict with the interests of the Class Members she seeks to represent; her consumer fraud claims are common to all members of the Class and she has a strong 11

Casse 8 1177-cov-001339977-JUXSS-JIDE Domumeent 126Bildefildef/14/18/19ageage 8430f 190age 40g#1D2 #:8998

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

interest in vindicating her rights; and she has retained counsel competent and experienced in complex class action litigation and they intend to vigorously prosecute this action.

47. <u>Predominance</u>: Pursuant to Rule 23(b)(3), the common issues of law and fact identified above predominate over any other questions affecting only individual members of the Class. The Class issues fully predominate over any individual issue because no inquiry into individual conduct is necessary; all that is required is a narrow focus on Defendants' deceptive and misleading marketing and labeling practices and their objective impact on a reasonable consumer.

48. <u>Superiority</u>: A class action is superior to the other available methods for the fair and efficient adjudication of this controversy because:

- a. The joinder of thousands of individual Class Members is impracticable, cumbersome, unduly burdensome, and a waste of judicial and/or litigation resources;
 - b. The individual claims of the Class Members are relatively modest compared with the expense of litigating the claims, thereby making it impracticable, unduly burdensome, and expensive—if not totally impossible—to justify individual actions;
- c. When Defendants' liability has been adjudicated, all Class Members' claims can be determined by the Court and administered efficiently in a manner far less burdensome and expensive than if it were attempted through filing, discovery, and trial of all individual cases;
 - d. This class action will promote orderly, efficient, expeditious, and appropriate adjudication and administration of Class claims;
 - e. Plaintiff knows of no difficulty to be encountered in the management of this action that would preclude its maintenance as a class action;
 - f. This class action will assure uniformity of decisions among Class Members;

	Cæsse 88 1177-cov-001339977-JJXSS-JJDÆ Doccumentt 126 Bile€ile€ile€ile€ile€ile€ile€ile€ile€ile€		
1	g. The Class is readily definable and prosecution of this action as a class action		
2	will eliminate the possibility of repetitious litigation;		
3	h. Class Members' interests in individually controlling the prosecution of		
4	separate actions is outweighed by their interest in efficient resolution by		
5	single class action; and		
6	i. It would be desirable to concentrate in this single venue the litigation of all		
7	plaintiffs who were induced to purchase the Product by Defendants' uniform		
8	false advertising.		
9	49. Accordingly, this Class is properly brought and should be maintained as a		
10	class action under Rule 23(b)(3) because questions of law or fact common to Class		
11	Members predominate over any questions affecting only individual members, and		
12	because a class action is superior to other available methods for fairly and efficiently		
13	adjudicating this controversy.		
14	FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION		
15	VIOLATION OF CAL. BUS. & PROF. CODE § 17200, ET SEQ.		
16	(On behalf of Ms. Schmitt and the California Subclass)		
17	50. Plaintiff repeats and realleges each and every allegation contained in all the		
18	foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.		
19	51. Ms. Schmitt has standing to pursue this claim under California's Unfair		
20	Competition Law ("UCL") because she suffered an injury-in-fact and lost money as a		
21	result of Defendant's unfair practices. Specifically, Ms. Schmitt expended more money		
22	in the transaction than she otherwise would have due to Defendant's conduct.		
23	52. Advertising and labeling the Product as "natural" and containing "100%		
24	Natural Green Tea Fibers" when it contain only synthetic ingredients and does not		
25	contain green tea fibers constitutes a course of unfair conduct within the meaning of Cal.		
26	Civ. Code § 17200, et seq.		
27	12		
28	13		
	PLAINTIFF'S CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT		

Case No. 8:17-1397

53. The conduct of the Defendants harms the interests of consumers and market
 competition. There is no valid justification for Defendants' conduct.

54. Defendants engaged in unlawful business acts and practices by breaching implied and express warranties, and violating the Consumers Legal Remedies Act, Cal. Civ. Code § 1750, et seq.

55. Defendants engaged in fraudulent business practices by knowingly
misrepresenting the Product as "natural" and consisting of "100% Natural Green Tea
Fibers." Such practices are devoid of utility and outweighed by the gravity of harm to
Ms. Schmitt and the California Subclass who lost money or property by paying for the
Product.

56. Each of Defendants' unfair, unlawful and fraudulent practices enumerated above was the direct and proximate cause of financial injury to Ms. Schmitt and the Class. Defendant has unjustly benefitted as a result of its wrongful conduct. Ms. Schmitt and California Class members are accordingly entitled to have Defendant disgorge and restore to Ms. Schmitt and California Class members all monies wrongfully obtained by Defendant as a result of the conduct as alleged herein.

SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION

VIOLATION OF CAL. CIV. CODE § 1750, ET SEQ.

(On behalf of Ms. Schmitt and the California Subclass)

57. Plaintiff repeats and realleges each and every allegation contained in all the foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.

58. The Consumers Legal Remedies Act ("CLRA") was enacted to protect consumers against unfair and deceptive business practices. The CLRA applies to Defendants' acts and practices because the Act covers transactions involving the sale of goods to consumers.

59. Ms. Schmitt and members of the California Subclass members are "consumers" within the meaning of section 1761(d) of the California Civil Code, and 14

Casse 8 1177-00x-001339977-JUXSS-JIDE Doccumeent 126 Bilefel 106/14/18/19 a grad 5 217 307 19 a gree tage tage 105 #:9001

they engaged in "transactions" within the meaning of sections 1761(e) and 1770 of the 2 California Civil Code, including the purchases of the Products.

> The Products are "goods" under Cal. Civ. Code §1761(a). 60.

Defendants' unfair and deceptive business practices were intended to and 61. did result in the sale of the Products.

62. Defendant violated the CLRA by engaging in the following unfair and deceptive practices:

8 63. Representing that Products have characteristics, uses or benefits that they do not have, in violation of section 1770(a)(5);

64. Representing that Products are of a particular standard, quality, or grade when they are not, in violation of section 1770(a)(7); and

12 Advertising Products with the intent not to sell them as advertised, in 65. 13 violation of section 1770(a)(9).

If Ms. Schmitt and the California Class members had known that the 66. Products were not "natural" and that they did not contain "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers" they would not have purchased the Products at all or purchased the Products at the prices they did.

As a direct and proximate result of Defendant's conduct, Ms. Schmitt and 67. the California Class suffered injury and damages in an amount to be determined at trial.

Pursuant to California Civil Code § 1782(a), Ms. Schmitt sent Defendant a 68. CLRA notice letter via certified mail, return receipt requested, advising Defendants that they are in violation of the CLRA and must correct, repair, replace or otherwise rectify the goods alleged to be in violation of § 1770.

69. At this time, Ms. Schmitt seeks injunctive relief but not monetary damages under the CLRA.

1

3

4

5

6

7

9

10

11

c	Casse 8 1177-cov	₩01133977-JX&S-JIDE Domumentt126Bile6il66/14/18/1Pageage 28309 190age 20 #306 #:9002		
1		THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION		
2	VI	VIOLATION OF STATE CONSUMER PROTECTION STATUTES		
3		(On Behalf of Plaintiff and All Class Members)		
4	70.	Plaintiff repeats and realleges each and every allegation contained in all the		
5	foregoing p	paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.		
6	71.	Plaintiff and Class Members have been injured as a result of Defendants'		
7	violations of the following state consumer protection statutes, which also provide a basis			
8	for redress to Plaintiff and Class Members based on Defendants' fraudulent, deceptive,			
9	unfair and unconscionable acts, practices and conduct.			
10	72.	Defendants' conduct as alleged herein violates the consumer protection,		
11	unfair trade	e practices and deceptive acts laws of each of the following jurisdictions:		
12	a.	Alaska: Defendants' practices violated Alaska's Unfair Trade Practices and		
13		Consumer Protection Act, Alaska Stat. § 45.50.471, et seq.		
14	b.	Arizona: Defendants' practices violated Arizona's Consumer Fraud Act,		
15		Ariz. Rev. Stat. Ann. §§ 44-1521, et seq.		
16	c.	Arkansas: Defendants' practices violated Arkansas Code Ann. § 4-88-101,		
17		et seq.		
18	d.	Colorado: Defendants' practices violated Colorado's Consumer Protection		
19		Act, Colo. Rev. Stat. §§ 61-1-101, et seq.		
20	e.	Connecticut: Defendants' practices violated Connecticut's Gen. Stat. § 42-		
21		110a, <i>et seq</i> .		
22	f.	Delaware: Defendants' practices violated Delaware's Consumer Fraud Act,		
23		Del. Code Ann. tit. 6, § 2511, et seq. and the Deceptive Trade Practices Act,		
24		Del. Code Ann. tit. 6, § 2531, et seq.		
25	g.	District of Columbia: Defendants' practices violated the District of		
26		Columbia's Consumer Protection Act, D.C. Code § 28-3901, et seq.		
27 28		16		
		PLAINTIFF'S CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT		

	Casse & 1177-cow	0133977-JX&S-JDE Documentt126Bile&ile&ile&ile&ile&ile&ile&ile&ile&ile&
1	h.	Florida: Defendants' practices violated the Florida Deceptive and Unfair
2		Trade Practices Act, Fla. Stat. Ann. § 501.201, et seq.
3	i.	Hawaii: Defendants' practices violated the Hawaii's Uniform Deceptive
4		Trade Practices Act, Haw. Rev. Stat. § 481A-1, et seq. and Haw. Rev. Stat. §
5		480-2.
6	j.	Idaho: Defendants' practices violated Idaho's Consumer Protection Act,
7		Idaho Code Ann. § 48-601, et seq.
8	k.	Illinois: Defendants' acts and practices violated Illinois' Consumer Fraud
9		and Deceptive Business Practices Act, 815 Ill. Comp. Stat. 505/2; and
10		Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Act, 815 Ill. Comp. Stat. 510/2.
11	1.	Indiana: Defendants' practices violated Indiana's Deceptive Consumer
12		Sales Act, Ind. Code Ann. § 24-5-0.5-1, et seq.
13	m.	Kansas: Defendants' practices violated Kansas's Consumer Protection Act,
14		Kat. Stat. Ann. § 50-623, et seq.
15	n.	Kentucky: Defendants' practices violated Kentucky's Consumer Protection
16		Act, Ky. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 367.110, et seq.
17	о.	Maine: Defendants' practices violated the Maine Unfair Trade Practices
18		Act, 5 Me. Rev. Stat. Ann. Tit. 5, § 205-A, et seq. and 10 Me. Rev. Stat.
19		Ann. § 1101, et seq.
20	p.	Maryland: Defendants' practices violated Maryland's Consumer Protection
21		Act, Md. Code Ann. Com. Law § 13-101, et seq.
22	q.	Massachusetts: Defendants' practices were unfair and deceptive acts and
23		practices in violation of Massachusetts' Consumer Protection Act, Mass.
24		Gen. Laws ch. 93A, § 2.
25	r.	Michigan: Defendants' practices violated Michigan's Consumer Protection
26		Act, Mich. Comp. Laws Ann. § 445.901, et seq.
27		17
28		17
		PLAINTIFF'S CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT
		Case No. 8:17-1397

	Casse & 1177-cow	01133977-JXSS-JIDE Domumeentt126Bile6ile6/14/18/19a6reatje 6030f 190agerbod#1D8 #:9004
1	s.	Minnesota: Defendants' practices violated Minnesota's Prevention of
2		Consumer Fraud Act, Minn. Stat. § 325F.68, et seq. and the Unlawful Trade
3		Practices law, Minn. Stat. § 325D.09, et seq.
4	t.	Missouri: Defendants' practices violated Missouri's Merchandising
5		Practices Act, Mo. Rev. Stat. § 407.010, et seq.
6	u.	Nebraska: Defendants' practices violated Nebraska's Consumer Protection
7		Act, Neb. Rev. Stat. § 59-1601, et seq. and the Uniform Deceptive Trade
8		Practices Act, § 87-302, et seq.
9	v.	Nevada: Defendants' practices violated Nevada's Deceptive Trade
10		Practices Act, Nev. Rev. Stat. Ann. §§ 598.0903 and 41.600.
11	w.	New Hampshire: Defendants' practices violated New Hampshire's
12		Regulation of Business Practices for Consumer Protection, N.H. Rev. Stat.
13		Ann. § 358-A:1, et seq.
14	x.	New Jersey: Defendants' practices violated New Jersey's Consumer Fraud
15		Act, N.J. Stat. Ann. § 56:8-1, et seq.
16	y.	New Mexico: Defendants' practices violated New Mexico's Unfair
17		Practices Act, N.M. Stat. Ann. § 57-12-1, et seq.
18	Z.	New York: Defendants' practices violated of New York General Business
19		Law §§ 349 and 350;
20	aa.	North Carolina: Defendants' practices violated North Carolina's Unfair
21		Deceptive Trade Practices Act, N.C. Gen. Stat. Ann. § 75-1, et seq.
22	bb.	North Dakota: Defendants' practices violated North Dakota's Unlawful
23		Sales or Advertising Practices law, N.D. Cent. Code § 51-15-01, et seq.
24	cc.	Ohio: Defendants' practices violated Ohio's Consumer Sales Practices Act,
25		Ohio Rev. Code Ann. § 1345.01, et seq. and Ohio's Deceptive Trade
26		Practices Act. Ohio Rev. Code Ann. § 4165.01, et seq.
27		
28		18
		PLAINTIFF'S CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT
		Case No. 8:17-1397

1	Cause 8 1177 cow	01133977-JJXSS-JIDE Domumæntt126Bildefildef/14/18/19agæge ôf130f190agæbg#1D9 #:9005
1	dd.	Oklahoma: Defendants' practices violated Oklahoma's Consumer
2		Protection Act, Okla. Stat. Ann. tit. 15 § 751, et seq., and Oklahoma's
3		Deceptive Trade Practices Act, Okla. Stat. Ann. tit. 78 § 51, et seq.
4	ee.	Oregon: Defendants' practices violated Oregon's Unlawful Trade Practices
5		law, Or. Rev. Stat. § 646.605, et seq.
6	ff.	Pennsylvania: Defendants' practices violated Pennsylvania's Unfair Trade
7		Practice and Consumer Protection Law, 73 Pa. Stat. Ann. § 201-1, et seq.
8	gg.	Rhode Island: Defendants' practices violated Rhode Island's Deceptive
9		Trade Practices Act, R.I. Gen. Laws § 6-13.1-1, et seq.
10	hh.	South Dakota: Defendants' practices violated South Dakota's Deceptive
11		Trade Practices and Consumer Protection Act, S.D. Codified Laws § 37-24-
12		1, <i>et seq</i> .
13	ii.	Texas: Defendants' practices violated Texas' Deceptive Trade Practices
14		Consumer Protection Act, Tex. Bus. & Com. Code Ann. § 17.41, et seq.
15	jj.	Utah: Defendants' practices violated Utah's Consumer Sales Practices Act,
16		Utah Code Ann. § 13-11-1, et seq., and Utah's Truth in Advertising Law,
17		Utah Code Ann. § 13-11a-1, et seq.
18	kk.	Vermont: Defendants' practices violated Vermont's Consumer Fraud Act,
19		Vt. Stat. Ann. tit. 9 § 2451, et seq.
20	11.	Washington: Defendants' practices violated Washington Consumer
21		Protection Act, Wash. Rev. Code Ann. § 19.86, et seq.
22	mm	. West Virginia: Defendants' practices violated West Virginia's Consumer
23		Credit and Protection Act, W. Va. Code § 46A-6-101, et seq.
24	nn.	Wisconsin: Defendants' practices violated Wisconsin's Consumer Act,
25		Wis. Stat. §421.101, et seq.
26	00.	Wyoming: Defendants' practices violated Wyoming's Consumer Protection
27		Act, Wyo. Stat. Ann. §40-12-101, et seq.
28		19
		PLAINTIFF'S CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT
		Case No. 8:17-1397

Case No. 8:17-1397

Defendants violated the aforementioned states' unfair and deceptive acts and 1 73. practices laws by representing that the Product was "natural" and consisted of "100% 2 Natural Green Tea Fibers." 3

Contrary to Defendants' representations, the Product is not "natural" and 74. does not contain any green tea fibers.

75. Defendants' misrepresentations were material to Plaintiff's and Class Members' decision to pay a premium for the Product.

76. Defendants made their untrue and/or misleading statements and representations willfully, wantonly, and with reckless disregard for the truth.

10 77. As a result of Defendants' violations of the aforementioned states' unfair and deceptive practices laws, Plaintiff and Class Members paid a premium for the Product.

13 78. As a result of Defendants' violations, Defendants have been unjustly 14 enriched.

79. Pursuant to the aforementioned states' unfair and deceptive practices laws, Plaintiff and Class Members are entitled to recover compensatory damages, restitution, punitive and special damages including but not limited to treble damages, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs and other injunctive or declaratory relief as deemed appropriate or permitted pursuant to the relevant law.

BREACH OF EXPRESS WARRANTY UNDER THE SONG-BEVERLY WARRANTY ACT

(On Behalf of Plaintiff and the California Subclass)

Plaintiff repeats and realleges each and every allegation contained in the 80. foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.

The Products are "consumer goods" within the meaning of § 1791 of the 81. California Civil Code.

28

4

5

6

7

8

9

11

12

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

20

PLAINTIFF'S CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

82. Ms. Schmitt and the members of the California Subclass are "buyers" of
 consumer goods within the meaning of § 1791 of the California Civil Code.

83. Ms. Schmitt and the members of the California Subclass purchased the Product primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.

3

4

5

6

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

84. At all relevant times, Defendants were "manufacturers," "distributors," and/or "sellers" within the meaning of § 1791 of the California Civil Code.

85. At all relevant times, Defendants were "merchants" with respect to the
Product.

86. Defendants expressly warranted that the Product was "natural" and contained "100% Natural Green tea fibers."

87. Defendants' express warranty extends to the members of the California Class because they are natural persons who could have been expected to use the Products and because it was foreseeable that members of the California Class would purchase the Products through distributors as a result of Defendants' multi-level marketing business.

88. At all times, Defendants knew that the Products were not "natural" and did not contain "100% Natural Green tea fibers."

89. Defendants breached their express warranty to the members of the CaliforniaSubclass.

90. Plaintiff notified Defendants on behalf of the Class of their breaches within a reasonable time after she discovered it.

91. Ms. Schmitt, on behalf of the California Subclass, demands judgment against Defendants for damages in an amount to be determined at trial, together with reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

	Casse 881177-cov-001339977-JUXSS-JIDE Doccumeentt 126Bilefeilefe/14/18/19agfælĝe 8430f 190age>E0d#122 #:9008		
1	BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTY UNDER THE		
2	SONG-BEVERLY WARRANTY ACT		
3	(On Behalf of Plaintiff and the California Subclass)		
4	92. Plaintiff repeats and realleges each and every allegation contained in the		
5	foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.		
6	93. As merchants of the Products, Defendants impliedly warranted to the		
7	members of the California Class that the Products were merchantable, would pass		
8	without objection in the trade, and were fit for the ordinary purpose for which they were		
9	used.		
10	94. The ordinary purpose for which the Product would be used is as a natural		
11	alternative to traditional mascara that contained chemicals.		
12	95. Defendants' implied warranty of merchantability extended to the members		

13 of the California Subclass it was foreseeable that members of the California Class would purchase the Products through distributors as a result of Defendants' multi-level marketing business.

96. The Products were not merchantable at the time of their sale because they would not pass without objection in the trade of goods purported to be "natural" and because they contained ingredients other than green tea fibers.

97. The Products were not merchantable at the time of their sale because they were not fit for the ordinary purpose for which they were to be used, as a natural alternative to mascaras that contained chemicals.

Defendants breached the implied warranty of merchantability. 98.

99. Plaintiff notified Defendants on behalf of the Class of their breaches within a reasonable time after she discovered it.

100. Ms. Schmitt, on behalf of the California Subclass, demands judgment against Defendants for damages in an amount to be determined at trial, together with reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

28

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

BREACH OF EXPRESS WARRANTY LAWS OF OTHER STATES

(On Behalf of Plaintiff and All Class Members)

101. Plaintiff repeats and realleges each and every allegation contained in the foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.

102. Defendants provided the Plaintiff and Class Members with an express warranty in the form of written affirmations of fact promising and representing that the Product is "Natural" and that it contains 100% Natural Green Tea Fibers."

103. The above affirmations of fact were not couched as "belief" or "opinion," and were not "generalized statements of quality not capable of proof or disproof."

104. These affirmations of fact became part of the basis for the bargain and were material to the Plaintiff's and Class Members' transactions.

105. Plaintiff and Class Members reasonably relied upon the Defendants' affirmations of fact and justifiably acted in ignorance of the material facts omitted or concealed when they decided to buy Defendants' Product.

106. Within a reasonable time after she knew or should have known of Defendants' breach, Plaintiff, on behalf of herself and Class Members, placed Defendants on notice of their breach.

107. Defendants breached the express warranty because the Product is not "natural" because it contains synthetic ingredients and because it contains ingredients other than "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers."

108. Defendants thereby breached the following state warranty laws:

- a. Code of Ala. § 7-2-313;
- b. Alaska Stat. § 45.02.313;
- c. A.R.S. § 47-2313;
- d. A.C.A. § 4-2-313;
- e. Cal. Comm. Code § 2313;

C	Casse 8 1177-cov-00113397/	Z-JWSS-JIDE Domanmentt126Bile€ile€/14/18/19agRage 6630f190age 80g∉1224 #:9010
1	f.	Colo. Rev. Stat. § 4-2-313;
2	g.	Conn. Gen. Stat. § 42a-2-313;
3	h.	6 Del. C. § 2-313;
4	i.	D.C. Code § 28:2-313;
5	j.	Fla. Stat. § 672.313;
6	k.	O.C.G.A. § 11-2-313;
7	1.	H.R.S. § 490:2-313;
8	m.	Idaho Code § 28-2-313;
9	n.	810 I.L.C.S. 5/2-313;
10	о.	Ind. Code § 26-1-2-313;
11	p.	Iowa Code § 554.2313;
12	q.	K.S.A. § 84-2-313;
13	r.	K.R.S. § 355.2-313;
14	S.	11 M.R.S. § 2-313;
15	t.	Md. Commercial Law Code Ann. § 2-313;
16	u.	106 Mass. Gen. Laws Ann. § 2-313;
17	v.	M.C.L.S. § 440.2313;
18	w.	Minn. Stat. § 336.2-313;
19	х.	Miss. Code Ann. § 75-2-313;
20	у.	R.S. Mo. § 400.2-313;
21	Z.	Mont. Code Anno. § 30-2-313;
22	aa.	Neb. Rev. Stat. § 2-313;
23	bb.	Nev. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 104.2313;
24	cc.	R.S.A. 382-A:2-313;
25	dd.	N.J. Stat. Ann. § 12A:2-313;
26	ee.	N.M. Stat. Ann. § 55-2-313;
27	ff.	N.Y. U.C.C. Law § 2-313;
28		24
		PLAINTIFF'S CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT
		Case No. 8:17-1397

	Cassae 88 1177-0004	0011339977	-JJX/S-JJDE Domumentt126Bilefilefi/14/18/19agfeage 6730f 190age Hoge 125 #:9011
1		gg.	N.C. Gen. Stat. § 25-2-313;
2		hh.	N.D. Cent. Code § 41-02-30;
3		ii.	II. O.R.C. Ann. § 1302.26;
4		jj.	12A Okl. St. § 2-313;
5		kk.	Or. Rev. Stat. § 72-3130;
6		11.	13 Pa. Rev. Stat. § 72-3130;
7		mm.	R.I. Gen. Laws § 6A-2-313;
8		nn.	S.C. Code Ann. § 36-2-313;
9		00.	S.D. Codified Laws, § 57A-2-313;
10		pp.	Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-2-313;
11		qq.	Tex. Bus. & Com. Code § 2.313;
12		rr.	Utah Code Ann. § 70A-2-313;
13		SS.	9A V.S.A. § 2-313;
14		tt.	Va. Code Ann. § 59.1-504.2;
15		uu.	Wash. Rev. Code Ann. § 6A.2-313;
16		vv.	W. Va. Code § 46-2-313;
17		ww.	Wis. Stat. § 402.313;
18		XX.	Wyo. Stat. § 34.1-2-313.
19	109.	As a	direct and proximate result of Defendants' breach of express warranty,
20	Plaintiff and	l Class	Members were damaged in an amount to be proven at trial.
21			FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION
22	VIOLATION OF THE MAGNUSON-MOSS		
23	WARRANTY ACT, 15 U.S.C. § 2301 et seq.		
24	(On Behalf of Plaintiff and All Class Members)		
25	110. Plaintiff repeats and realleges each and every allegation contained in the		
26	foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.		
27			
28			25
			PLAINTIFF'S CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT
			Case No. 8:17-1397

111. Plaintiff brings this claim individually and on behalf of all members of the 2 Class. Upon certification, the Class will consist of more than 100 named Plaintiffs.

112. The Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act provides a federal remedy for consumers who have been damaged by the failure of a supplier or warrantor to comply with any obligation under a written warranty or implied warranty, or other various obligations established under the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2301 et seq.

7 113. The Product is a "consumer product" within the meaning of the Magnuson-8 Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2301(1).

114. Plaintiff and other members of the Class are "consumers" within the meaning of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2301(3).

115. Defendants are "suppliers" and "warrantors" within the meaning of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 2301(4) & 2301(5).

116. Defendants represented in writing that the Product is "Natural" and that it contained "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers."

117. These statements were made in connection with the sale of the Product and relate to the nature of the Product and affirm and promise that the Product is as represented and defect free and, as such, are "written warranties" within the meaning of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2301(6)(A).

118. As alleged herein, Defendants breached the written warranty by selling consumers Product that is not "Natural" and does not contain "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers."

119. The Product does not conform to the Defendants' written warranty and therefore violates the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2301 et seq.

Consequently, Plaintiff and the other members of the Class have suffered injury and are entitled to damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

26 27 28

1

3

4

5

6

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Casse 881177-cov-00139977-JXSS-JDE Documeentt126Bildfildfi/14/18/19agfeage 8930f 190age 80g∉127 #:9013

SIXTH CAUSE OF ACTION

BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTIBILITY LAWS OF OTHER STATES

(On Behalf of Plaintiff and All Class Members)

120. Plaintiff repeats and realleges each and every allegation contained in the foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.

121. Defendants are in the business of manufacturing, distributing, marketing and advertising eyelash mascara.

122. Under the Uniform Commercial Code's implied warranty of merchantability, the Defendants warranted to Plaintiff and Class Members that the Product is "Natural" and that it contained "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers."

123. Defendants breached the implied warranty of merchantability in that Defendants' Product's ingredients deviate from the label and product description, and reasonable consumers expecting a product that conforms to its label would not accept the Defendants' Product if they knew that they actually contained synthetic ingredients, that are not "Natural" and that it contains ingredients other than green tea fibers.

124. Within a reasonable amount of time after the Plaintiff discovered that the Product contain synthetic ingredients, Plaintiff notified the Defendants of such breach.

125. The inability of the Defendants' Product to meet the label description was wholly due to the Defendants' fault and without Plaintiff's or Class Members' fault or neglect, and was solely due to the Defendants' manufacture and distribution of the Product to the public.

126. As a result of the foregoing, Plaintiff and Class Members have been damaged in the amount paid for the Defendants' Product, together with interest thereon from the date of purchase.

1

2

3

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

SEVENTH CAUSE OF ACTION

BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR <u>PURPOSE LAWS OF OTHER STATES</u>

(On Behalf of Plaintiff and All Class Members)

127. Plaintiff repeats and realleges each and every allegation contained in the foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.

128. Defendants knew or had reason to know that the Plaintiff and other Class Members were buying their Product with the specific purpose of buying products that contained exclusively natural ingredients and/or contained only green tea fibers.

129. Plaintiff and the other Class Members, intending to use wholly natural products and/or those that contain only green tea fibers, relied on the Defendants in selecting their Product to fit their specific intended use.

130. Defendants held themselves out as having particular knowledge of the Defendants' Product's ingredients.

131. Plaintiff's and Class Members' reliance on Defendants in selecting
Defendants' Product to fit their particular purpose was reasonable given Defendants'
claims and representations in their advertising, packaging and labeling concerning the
Product's ingredients.

132. Plaintiff and the other Class Members' reliance on Defendants in selecting Defendants' Product to fit their particular use was reasonable given Defendants' particular knowledge of the Product it manufactures and distributes.

133. As a result of the foregoing, Plaintiff and Class Members have been damaged in the amount paid for the Defendants' Product, together with interest thereon from the date of purchase.

JURY DEMAND

Plaintiff demands a trial by jury on all issues.

¢	Cæsse 881177-cov-00133977-JWSS-JDDE Domumæntt126Bilefilefilefi/14/18/19agæage 41307 19agæage#129 #:9015
1	DDAVED FOD DEI IFF
	<u>PRAYER FOR RELIEF</u>
2	WHEREFORE , Plaintiff, on behalf of herself and the Class, prays for judgment
3	as follows:
4	(a) Declaring this action to be a proper class action and certifying Plaintiff as the
5	representative of the nationwide Class and California Subclass under Rule 23 of
6	the FRCP;
7	(b) Awarding monetary damages, including treble damages;
8	(c) Awarding punitive damages;
9	(d) Awarding Plaintiff and Class Members their costs and expenses incurred in this
10	action, including reasonable allowance of fees for Plaintiff's attorneys and
11	experts, and reimbursement of Plaintiff's expenses; and
12	Granting such other and further relief as the Court may deem just and proper
13	
14	Dated: August 14, 2017
15	CARLSON LYNCH SWEET KILPELA
16	& CARPENTER, LLP
17	/s/ Todd D. Carpenter
18	Todd D. Carpenter (CA#234464)
19	tcarpenter@carlsonlynch.com 1350 Columbia Street, Ste. 603
	San Diego, CA 92101
20	Phone: (619) 762-1900
21	Fax: (619) 756-6991
22	Edwin J. Kilpela (to be admitted pro hac vice)
23	ekilpela@carlsonlynch.com 1133 Penn Avenue, 5th Floor
24	Pittsburgh, PA 15222
25	Telephone: (412) 322-9243
26	Fax: (412) 231-0246
27	
28	29
	PLAINTIFF'S CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT
	Case No. 8:17-1397

e	Casse 8 1177-004-001339977-JX/SS-JIDE D	መመጠቁተዚ1268ile6ile6i/14/18/1ዋa∰æĝe 4230f 190agæbg#ነመ #:9016
1		THE SULTZER LAW GROUP, P.C.
2		Jason P. Sultzer, Esq. (to be admitted pro hac vice)
3		Joseph Lipari, Esq. (to be admitted <i>pro hac vice</i>) Adam Gonnelli, Esq. (to be admitted <i>pro hac vice</i>)
4		Jeremy Francis, Esq. (to be admitted pro hac vice)
5		85 Civic Center Plaza, Suite 104 Poughkeepsie, New York 12601
6		Telephone: (854) 705-9460
7		Facsimile: (888) 749-7747 Sultzerj@thesultzerlawgroup.com
8		
9		WALSH PLLC Bonner C. Walsh (to be admitted <i>pro hac vice</i>)
10		bonner@walshpllc.com
11		21810 Pine Crest Dr. Bly, OR 97622
12		Telephone: (541) 359-2827
13		Facsimile: (866) 503-8206 Email: bonner@walshpllc.com
14		
15		Counsel for Plaintiffs and the Class
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		30
	PLAI	NTIFF'S CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT
		Case No. 8:17-1397

3 89 6	81:17;7;0:v003997;1;V%S;1D1EE DDocumeen#263Fil&i #:9017	1etd)111311187/19Palgegleo4330f11990geRbg#:1136
1 2 3 4 5 6	NYE, PEABODY, STIRLING, HALE & MILLER, LLP Jonathan D. Miller (CA 220848) Alison M. Bernal (CA 264629) Jonathan@nps-law.com 33 West Mission St., Suite 201 Telephone: (805) 963-2345 Facsimile: (805) 563-5385 CARLSON LYNCH SWEET	
7	KILPELA & CARPENTER, LLP Todd D. Carpenter (CA 234464)	
8	tcarpenter@carlsonlynch.com	
9 10	1350 Columbia Street, Ste. 603 Telephone: (619) 762-1900 Facsimile: (619) 756-6991	
11	Attorneys for Plaintiffs and the Class	
12	[Additional Counsel Listed on Signature]	Page]
13	ι Νιτάριο στα τρ	C DICTDICT COUDT
14		S DISTRICT COURT ICT OF CALIFORNIA
15		
16 17	MEGAN SCHMITT, DEANA REILLY, CAROL ORLOWSKY, and STEPHANIE MILLER BRUN, individually and on behalf of themselves and all others similarly	Case No. 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE FIRST AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT
18	themselves and all others similarly situated,	JURY TRIAL DEMANDED
19	Plaintiffs,	
20 21	v.	The Hon. James V. Selna Santa Ana, Courtroom 10C
22	YOUNIQUE, LLC,	
23	Defendant.	Complaint Filed: 8/17/17
24		Trial Date: None Set
25	Plaintiffs Megan Schmitt, Deana Ro	illy, Carol Orlowsky, and Stephanie
26		d on behalf of all others similarly situated,
27		on information and belief, except for those
28		
		1 SS ACTION COMPLAINT

1 allegations pertaining to Plaintiffs, which are based on their personal knowledge:

NATURE OF THE ACTION

This action seeks to remedy the deceptive and misleading business
 practices of Younique, LLC ("Younique" or "Defendant") with respect to the
 marketing and sales of Younique Moodstruck 3D Fiber Lashes (the "Product").

6 2. Younique represented on its packaging that the Product was natural and
7 contained green tea fibers, when in reality the fibers were just ground-up nylon.

8 3. The Product is a mascara that is designed to enhance the appearance of
9 eyelashes. The mascara consists of two components, a "Transplanting Gel" and
10 "Natural Fibers."

4. Until 2015, Defendant manufactured, sold, and distributed the Product
 using a multilevel marketing campaign centered around claims that appeal to health conscious consumers, i.e., that the Natural Fibers were "natural" and consisted of
 "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers." However, Defendant's advertising and marketing
 campaign was false, deceptive, and misleading because the so-called "Natural
 Fibers" did not contain any green tea leaves and were, in fact, composed of ground up nylon, which is not a "natural" substance.

5. Plaintiffs and those similarly situated ("Class Members") relied on
 Defendant's misrepresentations that the Natural Fibers were "Natural" and consisted
 of "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers" when purchasing the Product. Plaintiffs and
 Class Members paid a premium for the Product over and above comparable products
 that did not purport to be "natural." Plaintiffs and Class Members sustained
 monetary damages.

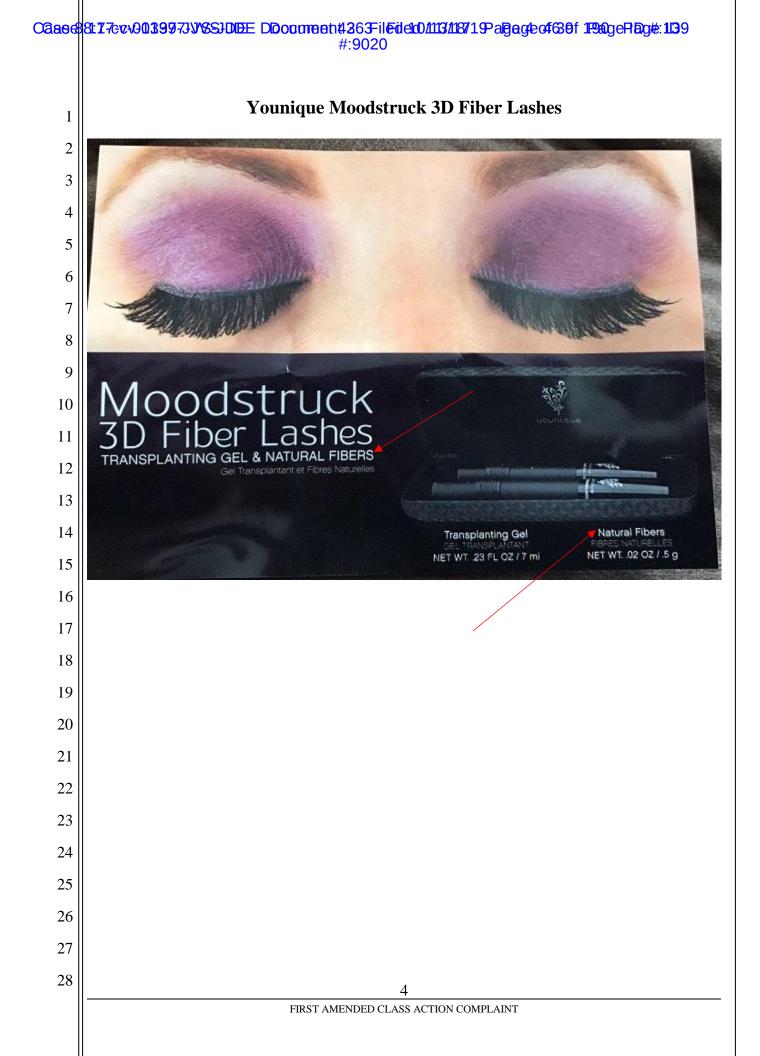
6. Defendant's conduct violated the federal Magnuson-Moss Warranty
Act, state consumer protection laws, and state warranty laws. Accordingly, Plaintiffs
bring this action against Defendant on behalf of themselves and Class Members who
purchased the Product during the applicable statute of limitations periods (the "Class

28

1	Period").
---	-----------

FACTUAL BACKGROUND

2	FACTUAL BACKGROUND
3	7. Consumers have become increasingly concerned about the effects of
4	synthetic and chemical ingredients in food, cleaning products, bath and beauty
5	products and everyday household products. Companies such as Younique have
6	capitalized on consumers' desires for purportedly "natural" products. Indeed,
7	consumers are willing to pay, and have paid, a premium for products branded
8	"natural" over products that contain synthetic ingredients. In 2015, sales of natural
9	products grew 9.5% to \$180 billion. ¹ Reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs
10	and the Class Members, value natural products for important reasons, including the
11	belief that they are safer and healthier than alternative products that are not
12	represented as "natural."
13	8. From 2012 to at least 2015, Defendant marketed the Natural Fibers
14	component of the Product as being "natural" and consisting of "100% Natural Green
15	Tea Fibers." The Product's labeling during that time is depicted below:
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	¹ Natural Products Industry Sales up 9.5% to \$180bn Says NBJ, FOOD NAVIGATOR, http://www.foodnavigator-usa.com/Markets/EXPO-WEST-trendspotting-organics-natural-
23	claims/(page)/6; see also Shoshanna Delventhal, Study Shows Surge in Demand for "Natural"
24	<i>Products</i> , INVESTOPEDIA (February 22, 2017), http://www.investopedia.com/articles/investing/022217/study-shows-surge-demand-natural-
25	products.asp (Study by Kline Research indicated that in 2016, the personal care market reached 9% growth in the U.S. and 8% in the U.K. The trend-driven natural and organic personal care
26	industry is on track to be worth \$25.1 million by 2025); <i>Natural living: The next frontier for growth? [NEXT Forecast 2017]</i> , NEW HOPE NETWORK (December 20, 2016),
27	http://www.newhope.com/beauty-and-lifestyle/natural-living-next-frontier-growth-next-forecast- 2017.
28	3
	FIRST AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT



Câaee	81:1767x400.399773V/SS3DDEEDDocument#263FilededD1113118719PaBegEo4730f199ageRBg#:11240 #:9021
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 1	#:9021
18	5177
19	
20	1. Defendant's representations that the Natural Fibers part of the Product
21	was "natural" and consisted of "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers" is false,
22	misleading, and deceptive because the Natural Fibers component contains synthetic
23	ingredients which are not green tea fibers.
24	2. In fact, the supposedly natural green tea fibers were just ground-up
25	nylon.
26	3. Nylon is not "natural." It is a synthetic polymer created through a
27	complicated chemical and manufacturing process.
28	5
	FIRST AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

4. Consumers lack the meaningful ability to test or independently
 ascertain or verify whether the product contains what it says it contains, especially at
 the point of sale. Consumers could not know the true nature of the ingredients
 merely by reading the ingredients label or packaging which does not disclose that
 the Natural Fibers are just ground up nylon.

5. Discovering that the ingredients are not "natural" nor "100% Natural
Green Tea Fibers" requires a scientific investigation and knowledge of chemistry
beyond that of the average consumer.

9

The "Natural Fibers" Misrepresentation

6. Whether Defendant's "natural" misrepresentation is deceptive is judged
by an objective standard as to whether it would deceive or mislead a reasonable
person.

13

7. A reasonable person would not consider nylon "natural."

14 8. To assist in ascertaining what a reasonable consumer believes the term
15 natural means, one can look to the regulatory agencies for their guidance.

9. In 2013, the United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") issued
a Draft Guidance Decision Tree for Classification of Materials as Synthetic or
Nonsynthetic (Natural). In accordance with this decision tree, a substance is
natural—as opposed to synthetic—if: (a) it is manufactured, produced, or extracted
from a natural source (i.e. naturally occurring mineral or biological matter); (b) it
has not undergone a chemical change (i.e. a process whereby a substance is
transformed into one or more other distinct substances) so that it is chemically or

23 structurally different than how it naturally occurs in the source material; or (c) the

24 chemical change was created by a naturally occurring biological process such as

25 composting, fermentation, or enzymatic digestion or by heating or burning

26 biological matter.

27

Further, Congress has defined "synthetic" to mean "a substance that is
 formulated or manufactured by a chemical process or by a process that chemically
 changes a substance extracted from naturally occurring plants, animals, or mineral
 sources . . ." 7 U.S.C. § 6502 (21).

5 11. Surveys and other market research, including expert testimony
6 Plaintiffs intend to introduce, will demonstrate that the term "natural" is misleading
7 to a reasonable consumer because the reasonable consumer believes that the term
8 "natural," when used to describe goods such as the Product, means that the goods
9 are free of synthetic ingredients.

10

The "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers" Misrepresentation

11 12. Whether the Product contains only natural green tea fibers can be12 determined with objective factual evidence.

13 13. Plaintiffs have determined that the Natural Fibers component of the
14 Product contained ground-up nylon from 2012 to 2015, the time Defendant
15 represented that the Natural Fibers were "natural" and "100% Natural Green Tea
16 Leaves."

17 14. The marketing of the Product as "Natural" and as consisting of "100%
18 Natural Green Tea Fibers" in a prominent place on the label of the Product,
19 throughout the Class Period, demonstrates Defendant's awareness that these claims
20 are material to consumers.

21 15. Defendant's deceptive representations and omissions are material in
22 that a reasonable person would attach importance to such information and would be
23 induced to act upon such information in making purchase decisions.

24 16. Plaintiffs and the Class members reasonably relied to their detriment on
25 Defendant's misleading representations and omissions.

In making the false, misleading, and deceptive representations and
omissions described herein, Younique knew and intended that consumers would pay

Caase 81:17:7:0:00399733/SSDEE Doormeen #263Fileded01113/118719Page.cfC39f 1990geRbg#:1123 #:9024

a premium for a Product labeled "Natural" and which supposedly consisted of 1 "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers" over comparable products not so labeled. 2 As an immediate, direct, and proximate result of Younique's false, 3 18. misleading, and deceptive representations and omissions, Younique injured 4 Plaintiffs and the Class members in that Class members: 5 a. Paid a sum of money for a Product that was not what Younique 6 7 represented; b. Paid a premium price for a Product that was not what Younique 8 represented; 9 c. Were deprived of the benefit of the bargain because the Product 10 they purchased was different from what Defendant warranted; and 11 d. Were deprived of the benefit of the bargain because the Product 12 they purchased had less value than what Younique represented. 13 Had Defendant not made the false, misleading, and deceptive 14 19. representations and omissions, Plaintiffs and the Class members would not have 15 been willing to pay the same amount for the Product or would not have purchased it 16 at all. 17 20. Consequently, Plaintiffs and the Class members have suffered injury in 18 fact and lost money as a result of Defendant's wrongful conduct. 19 JURISDICTION AND VENUE 20 21 21. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction under the Class Action Fairness Act, 28 U.S.C. section 1332(d) in that: (1) this is a class action involving 22 more than 100 class members; (2) Plaintiffs are citizens of the States of California, 23 Florida, Tennessee and Ohio, and Defendant Younique, LLC, is a citizen of the 24 State of Utah; and (3) the amount in controversy is in excess of \$5,000,000, 25 exclusive of interests and costs. 26 27 28

This Court has personal jurisdiction over Defendant because Plaintiff
 Megan Schmitt is a resident of the State of California, Defendant conducts and
 transacts business in the State of California, contracts to supply goods within the
 State of California, and supplies goods within the State of California.

5 23. Venue is proper because Plaintiff Megan Schmitt and many Class
6 Members reside in this District, and throughout the State of California. A substantial
7 part of the events or omissions giving rise to the classes' claims occurred in this
8 District.

PARTIES

10 Plaintiffs

9

Plaintiff Megan Schmitt is an individual consumer who, at all times 11 24. material hereto, was a citizen of California. During the Class Period Ms. Schmitt 12 purchased the Product through Younique's multilevel marketing and distribution 13 network while in California. Ms. Schmitt purchased the Product for personal use. 14 Ms. Schmitt paid \$29 for the Product. The packaging of the Product Ms. Schmitt 15 purchased contained the representation that the "Natural Fibers" were "natural" 16 consisted of "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers." These representations were 17 important to Ms. Schmitt and she relied on them in making her purchase decision. 18

19 25. Ms. Schmitt believed that the Natural Fibers component of the Product
20 did not contain any other ingredients besides natural green tea fibers and that the
21 fibers were, as described, "natural."

22 26. Ms. Schmitt believes that products which are labeled "Natural" do not
23 contain synthetic ingredients. Ms. Schmitt believes nylon is a synthetic ingredient.

24 27. Had Defendant not made the false, misleading, and deceptive
25 representation that the Natural Fibers were "Natural" and consisted of "100%
26 Natural Green Tea Fibers" Ms. Schmitt would not have been willing to pay the same
27 amount for the Product, and, consequently, she would not have been willing to

purchase the Product. Ms. Schmitt purchased, purchased more of, and/or paid more
 for, the Product than she would have had she known the truth about the Product. The
 Product Ms. Schmitt received was worth less than the Product for which she paid.
 Ms. Schmitt was injured in fact and lost money as a result of Defendant's improper
 conduct.

28. **Plaintiff Deana Reilly** is an individual consumer who, at all times 6 material hereto, was a citizen of the State of Florida. In early 2015, Ms. Reilly 7 purchased the Product through Younique's multilevel marketing and distribution 8 network while in Florida. Ms. Reilly paid \$29 for the Product. Ms. Reilly purchased 9 the Product for personal use. The packaging of the Product Ms. Reilly purchased 10 contained the representation that the "Natural Fibers" were "natural" consisted of 11 "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers." These representations were important to Ms. 12 Reilly and she relied on them in making her purchase decision. 13

14 29. Ms. Reilly believed that the Natural Fibers component of the Product
15 did not contain any other ingredients besides natural green tea fibers and that the
16 fibers were, as described, "natural."

30. Ms. Reilly believes that products which are labeled "Natural" do not
contain synthetic ingredients. Ms. Reilly believes nylon is a synthetic ingredient.

Had Younique not made the false, misleading, and deceptive 19 31. representation that the Natural Fibers were "Natural" and consisted of "100% 20 Natural Green Tea Fibers" Ms. Reilly would not have been willing to pay the same 21 amount for the Product, and, consequently, she would not have been willing to 22 purchase the Product. Ms. Reilly purchased, purchased more of, and/or paid more 23 for, the Product than she would have had she known the truth about the Product. The 24 Product Ms. Reilly received was worth less than the Product for which she paid. Ms. 25 Reilly was injured in fact and lost money as a result of Younique's improper 26 conduct. 27

Plaintiff Stephanie Miller Brun is an individual consumer who, at all 1 32. times material hereto, was a citizen of the State of Ohio. In November of 2014, and 2 several other times, Ms. Brun purchased the Product through Younique's multilevel 3 marketing and distribution network while in Ohio. Ms. Brun paid \$29 for the 4 Product. Ms. Brun purchased the Product for personal use. The packaging of the 5 Product Ms. Brun purchased contained the representation that the "Natural Fibers" 6 were "natural" and consisted of "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers." These 7 representations were important to Ms. Brun and she relied on them in making her 8 purchase decision. 9

33. Ms. Brun believed that the Natural Fibers component of the Product did
not contain any other ingredients besides natural green tea fibers and that the fibers
were, as described, "natural."

1334.Ms. Brun believes that products which are labeled "Natural" do not14contain synthetic ingredients. Ms. Brun believes nylon is a synthetic ingredient.

Had Younique not made the false, misleading, and deceptive 15 35. representation that the Natural Fibers were "Natural" and consisted of "100% 16 Natural Green Tea Fibers" Ms. Brun would not have been willing to pay the same 17 amount for the Product, and, consequently, she would not have been willing to 18 purchase the Product. Ms. Brun purchased, purchased more of, and/or paid more for, 19 the Product than she would have had she known the truth about the Product. The 20 Product Ms. Brun received was worth less than the Product for which she paid. Ms. 21 Brun was injured in fact and lost money as a result of Younique's improper conduct. 22

36. Plaintiff Carol Orlowsky is an individual consumer who, at all times
material hereto, was a citizen of Tennessee. In late 2014 and early 2015 Ms.
Orlowsky purchased the Product through Younique's multilevel marketing and
distribution network while in Tennessee. Ms. Orlowsky paid \$29 for the Product.
Ms. Orlowsky purchased the Product for personal use. The packaging of the Product

Ms. Orlowsky purchased contained the representation that the "Natural Fibers" were
 "natural" consisted of "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers." These representations
 were important to Ms. Orlowsky and she relied on them in making her purchase
 decision.

5 37. Ms. Orlowsky believed that the Natural Fibers component of the
6 Product did not contain any other ingredients besides natural green tea fibers and
7 that the fibers were, as described, "natural."

8 38. Ms. Orlowsky believes that products which are labeled "Natural" do
9 not contain synthetic ingredients. Ms. Orlowsky believes nylon is a synthetic
10 ingredient.

Had Defendant not made the false, misleading, and deceptive 39. 11 representation that the Natural Fibers were "Natural" and consisted of "100% 12 Natural Green Tea Fibers" Ms. Orlowsky would not have been willing to pay the 13 same amount for the Product, and, consequently, she would not have been willing to 14 purchase the Product. Ms. Orlowsky purchased, purchased more of, and/or paid 15 more for, the Product than she would have had she known the truth about the 16 Product. The Product Ms. Orlowsky received was worth less than the Product for 17 which she paid. Ms. Orlowsky was injured in fact and lost money as a result of 18 Defendant's improper conduct. 19

20 Defendant

40. Defendant Younique, LLC ("Younique") is a corporation with its
principal place of business in Lehi, Utah. At all relevant times Younique was
responsible for the manufacture, marketing, advertising, and distribution of the
Product throughout the United States. Younique created and/or authorized the false,
misleading, and deceptive advertisements, packaging and labeling for the Product.
In 2017, Coty Inc., a publicly-traded multinational corporation purchased 60% of

27

Younique for \$600 million. Younique currently operates within Coty's "Consumer
 Beauty" division.

3

CLASS ALLEGATIONS

4 41. Plaintiffs bring this matter on behalf of themselves and those similarly
5 situated. As detailed at length in this Complaint, Younique orchestrated deceptive
6 marketing and labeling practices. Defendant's customers were uniformly impacted
7 by and exposed to this misconduct. Accordingly, this action is suited for classwide
8 resolution.

9 42. The Class is defined as all consumers who purchased the Product
10 anywhere in the United States during the Class Period (the "Class").

43. Plaintiffs also seek certification, to the extent necessary or appropriate,
of subclasses of individuals who purchased the Products in the States of California,
Tennessee, Ohio, or Florida, at any time during the Class Period. The Class and
Subclasses shall be referred to collectively throughout the Complaint as the "Class"
except where indicated.

44. This action should be certified as a class action under Federal Rule of
Civil Procedure 23(a) and (b)(3). It satisfies the class action prerequisites of
numerosity, commonality, typicality, and adequacy because:

19 45. <u>Numerosity</u>: Class Members are so numerous that joinder of all
20 members is impracticable. Plaintiffs believe that there are thousands of consumers
21 who are Class Members who have been damaged by Defendant's deceptive and
22 misleading practices.

46. <u>Commonality</u>: The questions of law and fact common to the Class
Members which predominate over any questions which may affect individual Class
Members include, but are not limited to:

- 26
- 27

a. Whether the Natural Fibers component of the Product contains"100% Natural Green Tea Fibers" or not;

1	b. Whether the ingredients in the Natural Fibers component of the
2	Product are "natural" as that term is objectively understood by a
3	reasonable consumer;
4	c. Whether Defendant made false and/or misleading statements to the
5	Class and the public concerning the contents of its Product;
6	d. Whether Defendant has engaged in unfair, fraudulent, or unlawful
7	business practices with respect to the advertising, marketing, and
8	sale of the Product;
9	e. Whether Defendant's false and misleading statements concerning its
10	Product were likely to deceive the public; and
11	f. The amount of the price premium paid by Plaintiffs and the Class
12	Members as a result of the misrepresentations.
13	47. <u>Typicality</u> : Plaintiffs are members of the national Class. Ms. Schmitt is
14	a member of the California Subclass. Ms. Reilly is a member of the Florida
15	Subclass. Ms. Brun is a member of the Ohio Subclass. Ms. Orlowsky is a member of
16	the Tennessee Subclass. The claims of the Plaintiffs are typical of the claims of each
17	Class Member in that every member of the Class was subjected to the same
18	deceptive, misleading conduct and incurred damages by purchasing the Product.
19	48. <u>Adequacy</u> : The Plaintiffs are all adequate Class representatives. None
20	of their interests conflict with the interests of the Class Members they seek to
21	represent; their consumer fraud claims are common to all members of the Class and
22	they have a strong interest in vindicating their rights; and they have retained counsel
23	competent and experienced in complex class action litigation and they intend to
24	vigorously prosecute this action.
25	49. <u>Predominance</u> : Pursuant to Rule 23(b)(3), the common issues of law
26	and fact identified above predominate over any other questions affecting only
27	individual members of the Class. The Class issues fully predominate over any

#:9031

individual issue because no inquiry into individual conduct is necessary; all that is 1 required is a narrow focus on Defendant's deceptive and misleading marketing and 2 labeling practices and their objective impact on a reasonable consumer. 3

- 50. Superiority: A class action is superior to the other available methods for 4 the fair and efficient adjudication of this controversy because: 5
 - a. The joinder of thousands of individual Class Members is impracticable, cumbersome, unduly burdensome, and a waste of judicial and/or litigation resources;
 - b. The individual claims of the Class Members are relatively modest compared with the expense of litigating the claims, thereby making it impracticable, unduly burdensome, and expensive-if not totally impossible—to justify individual actions;
- c. When Defendant's liability has been adjudicated, all Class Members' claims can be determined by the Court and administered efficiently in a manner far less burdensome and expensive than if it were attempted through filing, discovery, and trial of all individual cases; 16
 - d. This class action will promote orderly, efficient, expeditious, and appropriate adjudication and administration of Class claims;
 - e. Plaintiffs know of no difficulties to be encountered in the management of this action that would preclude its maintenance as a class action;
 - f. A class action will assure uniformity of decisions among Class Members;
 - g. The Class is readily definable and prosecution of this action as a class action will eliminate the possibility of repetitious litigation;
 - h. Class Members' interests in individually controlling the prosecution of separate actions is outweighed by their interest in efficient resolution by single class action; and
- 28

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

Cණිසම්	87上⋶√c0-1039397√05⁄-SEDDED00000000111174326BildEilde0/13/18/19aGFa0j6 583391900g&H0g#11051 #:9032
1	i. It would be desirable to concentrate in this single venue the litigation of
2	all plaintiffs who were induced to purchase the Product by Defendant's
3	uniform false advertising.
4	51. Accordingly, this case should be maintained as a class action under
5	Rule 23(b)(3) because questions of law or fact common to Class Members
6	predominate over any questions affecting only individual members, and because a
7	class action is superior to other available methods for fairly and efficiently
8	adjudicating this controversy.
9	CAUSES OF ACTION
10	FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION VIOLATION OF THE MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT, 15 U.S.C. §
11	<u>2301, et seq.</u>
12	(On Behalf of All Plaintiffs and the National Class)
13	52. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in the
14	foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
15	53. Plaintiffs bring this claim individually and on behalf of all members of
16	the Class. Upon certification, the Class will consist of more than 100 named
17	Plaintiffs.
18	54. The Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act provides a federal remedy for
19	consumers who have been damaged by the failure of a supplier or warrantor to
20	comply with any obligation under a written warranty or implied warranty, or other
21	various obligations established under the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C.
22	§ 2301, et seq.
23	55. The Product is a "consumer product" within the meaning of the
24	Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2301(1).
25	56. Plaintiffs and other members of the Class are "consumers" within the
26	meaning of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2301(3).
27	
28	16
	FIRST AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

57. Defendant is a "supplier" and "warrantor" within the meaning of the
 Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 2301(4) & 2301(5).

58. Defendant represented in writing that the Natural Fibers component of
the Product is "natural" and that it contained "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers."

5 59. These statements were made in connection with the sale of the Product
and relate to the nature of the Product and affirm and promise that the Product is as
represented and defect free and, as such, are "written warranties" within the
meaning of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2301(6)(A).

9 60. As alleged herein, Defendant breached the written warranty by selling
10 consumers Product that is not "natural" and does not contain "100% Natural Green
11 Tea Fibers."

12 61. The Product does not conform to the Defendant's written warranty and
13 therefore violates the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2301, *et seq*.
14 Consequently, Plaintiffs and the other members of the Class have suffered injury

15 and are entitled to damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

- 16
- 17

<u>SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION</u> <u>VIOLATION OF CAL. BUS. & PROF. CODE § 17200, et seq.</u> (On behalf of Ms. Schmitt and the California Subclass)

18 62. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in all19 the foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.

63. Ms. Schmitt has standing to pursue this claim under California's Unfair
Competition Law ("UCL") because she suffered an injury-in-fact and lost money as
a result of Defendant's unfair practices. Specifically, Ms. Schmitt expended more
money in the transaction than she otherwise would have due to Defendant's
conduct.

64. Advertising and labeling the Product as "natural" and containing
"100% Natural Green Tea Fibers" when it contains only synthetic ingredients and

C&&& 871-7x=01031939-71-05-5EDDED@commetrit26BildEd/13/18/19a@extge 60395190age Hg#1053 #:9034

does not contain green tea fibers constitutes a course of unfair conduct within the
 meaning of Cal. Civ. Code § 17200, *et seq*.

3 65. The conduct of the Defendant harms the interests of consumers and
4 market competition. There is no valid justification for Defendant's conduct.

5 66. Defendant engaged in unlawful business acts and practices by
6 breaching implied and express warranties, and violating the Consumers Legal
7 Remedies Act, Cal. Civ. Code § 1750, *et seq*.

8 67. Defendant engaged in fraudulent business practices by knowingly
9 misrepresenting the Product as "natural" and consisting of "100% Natural Green
10 Tea Fibers." Such practices are devoid of utility and outweighed by the gravity of
11 harm to Ms. Schmitt and the California Subclass who lost money or property by
12 paying for the Product.

68. Each of Defendant's unfair, unlawful, and fraudulent practices
enumerated above was the direct and proximate cause of financial injury to Ms.
Schmitt and the Class. Defendant has unjustly benefitted as a result of its wrongful
conduct. Ms. Schmitt and California Class members are accordingly entitled to have
Defendant disgorge and restore to Ms. Schmitt and California Class members all
monies wrongfully obtained by Defendant as a result of the conduct as alleged
herein.

20

21

<u>THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION</u> <u>VIOLATION OF CAL. CIV. CODE § 1750, et seq.</u> (On behalf of Ms. Schmitt and the California Subclass)

22 69. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in all
23 the foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.

70. The Consumers Legal Remedies Act ("CLRA") was enacted to protect
consumers against unfair and deceptive business practices. The CLRA applies to
Defendant's acts and practices because the Act covers transactions involving the
sale of goods to consumers.

71. Ms. Schmitt and members of the California Subclass members are
 "consumers" within the meaning of section 1761(d) of the California Civil Code,
 and they engaged in "transactions" within the meaning of sections 1761(e) and 1770
 of the California Civil Code, including the purchases of the Products.

5

72. Defendant is a "person" under Cal. Civ. Code § 1761(c).

6

73. The Products are "goods" under Cal. Civ. Code §1761(a).

7 74. Defendant's unfair and deceptive business practices were intended to
8 and did result in the sale of the Products.

9 75. Defendant violated the CLRA by engaging in the following unfair and
10 deceptive practices:

11 76. Representing that Products have characteristics, uses, or benefits that
12 they do not have, in violation of section 1770(a)(5);

13 77. Representing that Products are of a particular standard, quality, or
14 grade when they are not, in violation of section 1770(a)(7); and

15 78. Advertising Products with the intent not to sell them as advertised, in
16 violation of section 1770(a)(9).

17 79. If Ms. Schmitt and the California Class members had known that the
18 Products were not "natural" and that they did not contain "100% Natural Green Tea
19 Fibers" they would not have purchased the Products at all or purchased the Products
20 at the prices they did.

80. As a direct and proximate result of Defendant's conduct, Ms. Schmitt
and the California Class suffered injury and damages in an amount to be determined
at trial.

81. Pursuant to California Civil Code § 1782(a), On August 23, 2017, Ms.
Schmitt sent Defendant a notice letter via certified mail, return receipt requested,
advising Defendant that it had violated the CLRA and must correct, repair, replace,
or otherwise rectify the goods alleged to be in violation of § 1770.

 1 82. More than thirty days have passed since Ms. Schmitt sent the 2 Defendant has not taken remedial action. 3 83. Ms. Schmitt seeks monetary relief under the CLRA. 4 84. Ms. Schmitt also seeks punitive damages because Younique' 5 was reprehensible and conducted with conscious disregard of the rights of 6 Many consumers try to use natural products for health reasons. Younique 	's conduct f others.	
 3 83. Ms. Schmitt seeks monetary relief under the CLRA. 4 84. Ms. Schmitt also seeks punitive damages because Younique' 5 was reprehensible and conducted with conscious disregard of the rights of 	f others.	
 4 84. Ms. Schmitt also seeks punitive damages because Younique' 5 was reprehensible and conducted with conscious disregard of the rights of 	f others.	
5 was reprehensible and conducted with conscious disregard of the rights of	f others.	
6 Many consumers try to use natural products for health reasons. Younique	preyed	
o viany consumers if y to use natural products for nearth reasons. Tounque		
7 upon this desire and sold consumers a product that was labeled as natural	but was	
8 actually synthetic. In addition, many class members suffered eye irritation	n because	
9 they used the Product believing it was natural when it was composed of g	round-up	
10 nylon.		
11 85. Ms. Schmitt also seeks restitution, costs, attorneys' fees, and	l any other	
12 relief available under the CLRA.		
13		
FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION BREACH OF EXPRESS WARRANTY UNDER CALIFORNIA LAW, CAL.		
<u>COM. CODE §§ 2313 and 10210</u>		
16(On behalf of Ms. Schmitt and the California Subclass)		
¹⁷ 86. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation conta	nined in the	
¹⁸ foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.		
¹⁹ 87. Younique was at all relevant times a "merchant" and a "selle	er" within	
20 the meaning of Cal. Com. Code §§ 2104(1), 10103(c) and § 2103 (1)(d).		
21 88. The Products, at all relevant times, were "goods" within the	meaning of	
22 Cal. Com. Code §§ 2105(1) and 10103(a)(8).		
 23 89. On the Product's packaging, Younique expressly warranted to the second seco	to all	
²⁴ purchasers that the Natural Fibers component of the Product was "natural"		
composed of green tea fibers.		
26 90. Younique knowingly breached its warranty because the Natu	ıral Fibers	
²⁷ component of the Product was not "natural" and did not consist of green t		
28 20	.00 100 05.	
FIRST AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT		

C&ාසම	87上⋶√c0-131339-7√35/-SEJIDEDoboomentent4326BileFeilde0/13/18/19/agFeaĝde 683391990agde#1056 #:9037
1	91. As a result, Ms. Schmitt and the members of the California Subclass
2	are entitled to damages in an amount to be determined at trial.
3	
4	FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION VIOLATION OF FLORIDA'S UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE
5	PRACTICES ACT, FLA. STAT. § 501.201, et seg.
6	(on behalf of Ms. Reilly and the Florida Subclass)
7	92. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in all
8	the foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
9	93. Ms. Reilly is a consumer under Fla. Stat. § 501.203(7).
10	94. Younique was engaged in commerce under Fla. Stat. § 501.203(8).
11	95. The Florida Unfair and Deceptive Trade Practices Act at Fla. Stat. §
12	501.204(1) prohibits "unfair methods of competition, unconscionable acts or
13	practices, and unfair or deceptive acts of practices in the conduct of any trade or
14	commerce."
15	96. Younique engaged in misleading, false, unfair, and/or deceptive acts
16	and practices by misrepresenting to consumers that the Natural Fibers component of
17	the Product was "natural" and contained only green tea leaves. In fact, the Natural
18	Fibers component consisted of ground-up nylon.
19	97. Ms. Reilly and the Florida Subclass members were deceived by this
20	conduct and suffered ascertainable loss and actual damages as a direct and
21	proximate result of these misrepresentations. Had Ms. Reilly or members of the
22	Florida Subclass known the truth about the Product, they would not have purchased
23	it or would not have paid as much as they did for it.
24	98. Ms. Reilly and the Florida Subclass seek damages, attorneys' fees and
25	all other appropriate relief under the Florida Deceptive Trade Practices Act.
26	///
27	///
28	21
	FIRST AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

C ණිස ම	871-7√c0-1031939-7√05/-950110 ED 000000 enter 143268 ile 6ile 6i/13/18/19/agrea 6i 26 6i 39f 19/0ag @ blog # 1057 #:9038	
	<i>m</i> .0000	
1		
1 2	SIXTH CAUSE OF ACTION REFACLE OF EXPRESS WARPANTY UNDER FLORIDA LAW	
3	BREACH OF EXPRESS WARRANTY UNDER FLORIDA LAW, F.S.A. §§ 672.313 and 680.21	
4	(On behalf of Ms. Reilly and the Florida Subclass)	
5	99. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in the	
6	foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.	
7	100. Younique, at all relevant times, was a "merchant" and a "seller."	
8	101. The Products, at all relevant times, were "goods."	
9	102. On the Product's packaging, Younique warranted to all purchasers that	
10	the Natural Fibers component of the Product was "natural" and composed of green	
11	tea fibers.	
12	103. Younique knowingly breached its warranty because the Natural Fibers	
13	component of the Product was not "natural" and did not consist of green tea leaves.	
14	104. As a result, Ms. Reilly and the members of the Florida Subclass are	
15	entitled to their damages in an amount to be determined at trial.	
16		
17	<u>SEVENTH CAUSE OF ACTION</u> BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY UNDER	
18	FLORIDA LAW	
19	(On Behalf of Ms. Reilly and the Florida Subclass)	
20	105. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in the	
21	foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.	
22	106. Younique, at all relevant times, was a "merchant" and a "seller."	
23	107. The Products, at all relevant times, were "goods."	
24	108. The ordinary purpose for which a natural product is used, as opposed to	
25	a non-natural product, is to allow the consumer to avoid being exposed to synthetic	
26	ingredients.	
27	109. When sold, the Natural Fibers component of the Product consisted of	
28	22	
	FIRST AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT	

ground-up nylon and was therefore not fit for their ordinary purpose as a natural
 product.

3 110. Younique was provided notice of this breach by the CLRA letter sent
4 by Ms. Schmitt on August 23, 2017.

5 111. Ms. Reilly and the Florida Subclass have damaged by Younique's
6 breach in an amount to be proven at trial.

EIGHTH CAUSE OF ACTION VIOLATION OF THE OHIO CONSUMER SALES PRACTICES ACT (On behalf of Ms. Brun and the Ohio Subclass)

9 112. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in the
10 foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.

11 113. Ohio's Consumer Sales Practices Act prohibits unfair or deceptive acts
12 or practices in connections with consumer transactions.

13 114. Ms. Brun and the members of the Ohio Subclass are "persons" and
14 "consumers" within the meaning of Ohio Rev. Code § 1345.01 and Younique is a
15 "supplier" within the meaning of Ohio Rev. Code § 1345.01 (C).

16 115. The purchase of the Products is a "consumer transaction" within the
17 meaning of Ohio Rev. Code § 1345.01 (A).

18 116. Younique's conduct was willful.

7

8

19 117. Younique violated the Act by representing that the Natural Fibers
20 component of the Product was "natural" and contained only green tea fibers and by
21 advertising the Products with the intention of not selling them as advertised.

118. Ms. Brun seeks actual and treble damages, attorneys' fees, costs, and
any other just and proper relief under the Consumer Sales Practices Act.

²⁴ ²⁵ ²⁶ ¹⁰ <li

27
 28
 119. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in the
 28
 28
 29
 20

C&&& 871-7x=01039397X5X-SEDEED@commetrat226Bile@il@0/13/18/19a@ca@d 66339190ag@by#1059 #:9040

1 120. The Ohio Deceptive Trade Practices Act prohibits misrepresentations
 2 that goods have "sponsorship, approval, characteristics, ingredients, uses, benefits or
 3 quantities that they do not have" or that goods "are of a particular standard, quality,
 4 or grade... if they are of another," or if a person "advertises goods or services with
 5 intent not to sell them as advertised." §4165.02(A)(7), (9), (11).

6 121. Younique, Ms. Brun, and the members of the Ohio Subclass are
7 "persons" within the meaning of Ohio Rev. Code § 4165.01(D).

8 122. Younique committed the wrongful acts alleged herein in the course of
9 its business within the meaning of Ohio Rev. Code § 4165.02(A).

10 123. Younique has violated the Ohio Deceptive Trade Practices Act by
11 representing that the Natural Fibers component of the Products was "natural" and
12 contained only green tea fibers and by advertising the Products with the intention of
13 not selling them as advertised.

14 124. Ms. Brun and the Ohio Subclass seek actual and punitive damages,
15 attorneys' fees, costs, and any other just and proper relief under the Deceptive Trade
16 Practices Act.

17

18

23

<u>TENTH CAUSE OF ACTION</u> BREACH OF EXPRESS WARRANTY UNDER OHIO LAW (On behalf of Ms. Brun and the Ohio Subclass)

19 125. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in the20 foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.

21 126. Younique was a "seller" and "merchant" under Ohio Rev. Code §
22 1302.01(4)-(5).

127. The Products were "goods" under Ohio Rev. Code § 1302.01(8).

128. On the Product's packaging, Younique warranted to all purchasers that
the Natural Fibers component of the Product was "natural" and composed of green
tea fibers.

27 129. Younique knowingly breached its warranty because the Natural Fibers

Cases 8 71-7 x= 0 103939 7 x/5 - S DIDED Opportent 326 Bile 61/13/18/19 a grage 67 39 19 a gr 40 # 1060 #:9041

component of the Product was not "natural" and did not consist of green tea leaves. 1 130. Notice to Younique would have been futile, since Ms. Brun and other 2 consumers had no way of knowing that the Natural Fibers component of the Product 3 4 was not natural and composed of ground-up nylon. 131. In any case, Younique was provided notice of this breach by the CLRA 5 letter sent by Ms. Schmitt on August 23, 2017. 6 7 132. As a result, Ms. Brun and the members of the Ohio Subclass are entitled to their damages in an amount to be determined at trial. 8 **ELEVENTH CAUSE OF ACTION** 9 **BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTY UNDER OHIO LAW** (On behalf of Ms. Brun and the Ohio Subclass) 10 133. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in the 11 12 foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein. 134. Younique was a "seller" and "merchant" under Ohio Rev. Code § 13 1302.01(4)-(5). 14 15 135. The Products were "goods" under Ohio Rev. Code § 1302.01(8). 136. An implied warranty that the Products were merchantable and fit for 16 the ordinary purpose for which natural cosmetics are used arises under Ohio Rev. 17 Code §§ 1302.27 and 1310.19. 18 137. The ordinary purpose for which a natural product is used, as opposed to 19 a non-natural product, is to allow the consumer to avoid being exposed to synthetic 20 21 ingredients. 22 138. When sold, the Natural Fibers component of the Product consisted of 23 ground-up nylon and was therefore not fit for their ordinary purpose as a natural product. 24 139. Younique was provided notice of this breach by the CLRA letter sent 25 26 by Ms. Schmitt on August 23, 2017. As a result, Ms. Brun and the members of the Ohio Subclass are 27 140. 28 25 FIRST AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

1 entitled to their damages in an amount to be determined at trial.

<u>TWELFTH CAUSE OF ACTION</u> <u>VIOLATION OF TENNESSEE CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT,</u> <u>TENN. CODE ANN. § 47-18-101, et seq.</u> (On behalf of Ms. Orlowsky and the Tennessee Subclass)

6 141. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in the
7 foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.

8 142. Ms. Orlowsky and the members of the Tennessee Subclass are "natural
9 persons" and "consumers" under Tenn. Code § 47-18-103(2).

143. Younique is a "person" under Tenn. Code § 47-18-103(9).

11 144. Younique's sales of the Products constitute "consumer transactions"
12 under Tenn. Code § 47-18-103(9).

13 145. The Tennessee Consumer Protection Act prohibits "unfair or deceptive
14 acts or practices affecting the conduct of any trade or commerce."

15 146. Younique's conduct in misrepresenting that the Natural Fibers
16 component of the Products was "natural" and contained only green tea fibers
17 constitutes an "unfair or deceptive act or practice affecting the commerce of any
18 trade or commerce."

19

2

3

4

5

10

147. Younique's conduct was willful and knowing.

148. Ms. Orlowsky and the Tennessee Subclass seek actual and treble
damages, punitive damages, attorneys' fees and costs and any other just and proper
relief under the Tennessee Consumer Protection Act, § 47-18-109(a)(3).

23

24

<u>THIRTEENTH CAUSE OF ACTION</u> <u>BREACH OF EXPRESS WARRANTY UNDER TENNESSEE LAW</u> (On behalf of Ms. Orlowsky and the Tennessee Subclass)

150. Younique is a "merchant" and "seller" under Tenn. Code § 47-2A-103.

25 149. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in the
26 foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.

1	151. The Products are "goods" under Tenn. Code §§ 47-2-105(1) and 47-			
2	2A-103(1)(h).			
3	152. On the Product's packaging, Younique warranted to all purchasers that			
4	the Natural Fibers component of the Product was "natural" and composed of green			
5	tea fibers.			
6	153. Younique knowingly breached its warranty because the Natural Fibers			
7	component of the Product was not "natural" and did not consist of green tea leaves.			
8	154. Notice to Younique would have been futile, since Ms. Orlowsky and			
9	other consumers had no way of knowing that the Natural Fibers component of the			
10	Product was not natural and composed of ground-up nylon.			
11	155. In any case, Younique was provided notice of this breach by the CLRA			
12	letter sent by Ms. Schmitt on August 23, 2017.			
13	156. As a result of Younique's breach, Ms. Orlowsky and the members of			
14	the Tennessee Subclass have been damaged in an amount to be determined at trial.			
15				
16	FOURTEENTH CAUSE OF ACTION BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTY UNDER TENNESSEE LAW			
17	(On behalf of Ms. Orlowsky and the Tennessee Subclass)			
18	157. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in the			
19	foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.			
	foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.			
20	foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein. 158. Younique is a "merchant" and "seller" under Tenn. Code §§ 47-2-103.			
20 21				
	158. Younique is a "merchant" and "seller" under Tenn. Code §§ 47-2-103.			
21	 158. Younique is a "merchant" and "seller" under Tenn. Code §§ 47-2-103. 159. The Products are "goods" under Tenn. Code §§ 47-2-103. 			
21 22	 158. Younique is a "merchant" and "seller" under Tenn. Code §§ 47-2-103. 159. The Products are "goods" under Tenn. Code §§ 47-2-103. 160. An implied warranty that the Products were merchantable and fit for 			
21 22 23	 158. Younique is a "merchant" and "seller" under Tenn. Code §§ 47-2-103. 159. The Products are "goods" under Tenn. Code §§ 47-2-103. 160. An implied warranty that the Products were merchantable and fit for the ordinary purpose for which natural cosmetics are used arises under Tennessee 			
21 22 23 24	 158. Younique is a "merchant" and "seller" under Tenn. Code §§ 47-2-103. 159. The Products are "goods" under Tenn. Code §§ 47-2-103. 160. An implied warranty that the Products were merchantable and fit for the ordinary purpose for which natural cosmetics are used arises under Tennessee law. 			
 21 22 23 24 25 	 158. Younique is a "merchant" and "seller" under Tenn. Code §§ 47-2-103. 159. The Products are "goods" under Tenn. Code §§ 47-2-103. 160. An implied warranty that the Products were merchantable and fit for the ordinary purpose for which natural cosmetics are used arises under Tennessee law. 161. The ordinary purpose for which a natural product is used, as opposed to 			
 21 22 23 24 25 26 	 158. Younique is a "merchant" and "seller" under Tenn. Code §§ 47-2-103. 159. The Products are "goods" under Tenn. Code §§ 47-2-103. 160. An implied warranty that the Products were merchantable and fit for the ordinary purpose for which natural cosmetics are used arises under Tennessee law. 161. The ordinary purpose for which a natural product is used, as opposed to a non-natural product, is to allow the consumer to avoid being exposed to synthetic 			

1 162. When sold, the Natural Fibers component of the Product consisted of
 2 ground-up nylon and was therefore not fit for their ordinary purpose as a natural
 3 product.

4 163. Younique was provided notice of this breach by the CLRA letter sent
5 by Ms. Schmitt on August 23, 2017.

6 164. As a result, Ms. Orlowsky and the members of the Tennessee Subclass
7 are entitled to their damages in an amount to be determined at trial.

8

9 10

22

23

28

<u>FIFTEENTH CAUSE OF ACTION</u> VIOLATION OF STATE CONSUMER PROTECTION STATUTES (On Behalf of Plaintiffs and All Class Members)

11 165. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in all
12 the foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.

13 166. Plaintiffs and Class Members have been injured as a result of
14 Defendant's violations of the following state consumer protection statutes, which
15 also provide a basis for redress to Plaintiffs and Class Members based on
16 Defendant's fraudulent, deceptive, unfair, and unconscionable acts, practices and
17 conduct.

18 167. Defendant's conduct as alleged herein violates the consumer protection,
19 unfair trade practices and deceptive acts laws of each of the following jurisdictions:

20	a.	Alaska: Defendant's practices violated Alaska's Unfair Trade Practices
21		and Consumer Protection Act, Alaska Stat. § 45.50.471, et seq.

- b. Arizona: Defendant's practices violated Arizona's Consumer Fraud Act, Ariz. Rev. Stat. Ann. §§ 44-1521, *et seq*.
- c. Arkansas: Defendant's practices violated Arkansas Code Ann. § 4-88101, *et seq*.
- 26 d. Colorado: Defendant's practices violated Colorado's Consumer
 27 Protection Act, Colo. Rev. Stat. §§ 61-1-101, *et seq*.

Cases 8 71-7 vc 0403939 7 VS/S FJIDE Documenter 4 326 Bile 6 1/13/18/19 a grad 9 7 1 39 19 a grad 9 10 6 4 #:9045

1	e.	Connecticut: Defendant's practices violated Connecticut's Gen. Stat.
2		§ 42-110a, <i>et seq</i> .
3	f.	Delaware: Defendant's practices violated Delaware's Consumer Fraud
4		Act, Del. Code Ann. tit. 6, § 2511, et seq. and the Deceptive Trade
5		Practices Act, Del. Code Ann. tit. 6, § 2531, et seq.
6	g.	District of Columbia: Defendant's practices violated the District of
7		Columbia's Consumer Protection Act, D.C. Code § 28-3901, et seq.
8	h.	Hawaii: Defendant's practices violated the Hawaii's Uniform
9		Deceptive Trade Practices Act, Haw. Rev. Stat. § 481A-1, et seq. and
10		Haw. Rev. Stat. § 480-2.
11	i.	Idaho: Defendant's practices violated Idaho's Consumer Protection
12		Act, Idaho Code Ann. § 48-601, et seq.
13	j.	Illinois: Defendant's acts and practices violated Illinois' Consumer
14		Fraud and Deceptive Business Practices Act, 815 Ill. Comp. Stat.
15		505/2; and Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Act, 815 Ill. Comp. Stat.
16		510/2.
17	k.	Indiana: Defendant's practices violated Indiana's Deceptive
18		Consumer Sales Act, Ind. Code Ann. § 24-5-0.5-1, et seq.
19	1.	Kansas: Defendant's practices violated Kansas's Consumer Protection
20		Act, Kat. Stat. Ann. § 50-623, et seq.
21	m.	Kentucky: Defendant's practices violated Kentucky's Consumer
22		Protection Act, Ky. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 367.110, et seq.
23	n.	Maine: Defendant's practices violated the Maine Unfair Trade
24		Practices Act, 5 Me. Rev. Stat. Ann. Tit. 5, § 205-A, et seq. and 10 Me.
25		Rev. Stat. Ann. § 1101, et seq.
26	0.	Maryland: Defendant's practices violated Maryland's Consumer
27		Protection Act, Md. Code Ann. Com. Law § 13-101, et seq.
28		29
		29 FIRST AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

Ш

1	p.	Massachusetts: Defendant's practices were unfair and deceptive acts
2		and practices in violation of Massachusetts' Consumer Protection Act,
3		Mass. Gen. Laws ch. 93A, § 2.
4	q.	Michigan: Defendant's practices violated Michigan's Consumer
5		Protection Act, Mich. Comp. Laws Ann. § 445.901, et seq.
6	r.	Minnesota: Defendant's practices violated Minnesota's Prevention of
7		Consumer Fraud Act, Minn. Stat. § 325F.68, et seq. and the Unlawful
8		Trade Practices law, Minn. Stat. § 325D.09, et seq.
9	s.	Missouri: Defendant's practices violated Missouri's Merchandising
10		Practices Act, Mo. Rev. Stat. § 407.010, et seq.
11	t.	Nebraska: Defendant's practices violated Nebraska's Consumer
12		Protection Act, Neb. Rev. Stat. § 59-1601, et seq. and the Uniform
13		Deceptive Trade Practices Act, § 87-302, et seq.
14	u.	Nevada: Defendant's practices violated Nevada's Deceptive Trade
15		Practices Act, Nev. Rev. Stat. Ann. §§ 598.0903 and 41.600.
16	v.	New Hampshire: Defendant's practices violated New Hampshire's
17		Regulation of Business Practices for Consumer Protection, N.H. Rev.
18		Stat. Ann. § 358-A:1, et seq.
19	w.	New Jersey: Defendant's practices violated New Jersey's Consumer
20		Fraud Act, N.J. Stat. Ann. § 56:8-1, et seq.
21	x.	New Mexico: Defendant's practices violated New Mexico's Unfair
22		Practices Act, N.M. Stat. Ann. § 57-12-1, et seq.
23	у.	New York: Defendant's practices violated of New York General
24		Business Law §§ 349 and 350;
25	z.	North Carolina: Defendant's practices violated North Carolina's
26		Unfair Deceptive Trade Practices Act, N.C. Gen. Stat. Ann. § 75-1, et
27		seq.
28		30
		FIRST AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

Π

1		North Dakota, Defendent's presting violated North Dakota's
1	aa.	North Dakota: Defendant's practices violated North Dakota's
2		Unlawful Sales or Advertising Practices law, N.D. Cent. Code § 51-15-
3	b b	01, et seq.
4	DD.	Oklahoma: Defendant's practices violated Oklahoma's Consumer
5		Protection Act, Okla. Stat. Ann. tit. 15 § 751, <i>et seq.</i> , and Oklahoma's
6		Deceptive Trade Practices Act, Okla. Stat. Ann. tit. 78 § 51, <i>et seq.</i>
7	cc.	Oregon: Defendant's practices violated Oregon's Unlawful Trade
8	1.1	Practices law, Or. Rev. Stat. § 646.605, <i>et seq.</i>
9	dd.	Pennsylvania: Defendant's practices violated Pennsylvania's Unfair
10		Trade Practice and Consumer Protection Law, 73 Pa. Stat. Ann. § 201-
11		1, <i>et seq</i> .
12	ee.	Rhode Island: Defendant's practices violated Rhode Island's
13		Deceptive Trade Practices Act, R.I. Gen. Laws § 6-13.1-1, et seq.
14	ff.	South Dakota: Defendant's practices violated South Dakota's
15		Deceptive Trade Practices and Consumer Protection Act, S.D. Codified
16		Laws § 37-24-1, et seq.
17	gg.	Texas: Defendant's practices violated Texas' Deceptive Trade
18		Practices Consumer Protection Act, Tex. Bus. & Com. Code Ann. §
19		17.41, et seq.
20	hh.	Utah: Defendant's practices violated Utah's Consumer Sales Practices
21		Act, Utah Code Ann. § 13-11-1, et seq., and Utah's Truth in
22		Advertising Law, Utah Code Ann. § 13-11a-1, et seq.
23	ii.	Vermont: Defendant's practices violated Vermont's Consumer Fraud
24		Act, Vt. Stat. Ann. tit. 9 § 2451, et seq.
25	jj.	Washington: Defendant's practices violated Washington Consumer
26		Protection Act, Wash. Rev. Code Ann. § 19.86, et seq.
27		
28		
		31 FIRST AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

C& See 8 71- 7 ve 0 103 99 7 V/S - S DIDED document at 226 Bile 61 / 13 / 18 / 19 a grade 8 / 19 a grade 8 / 10 6 7 #: 90 4 8

Ш

1	mm.	West Virginia: Defendant's practices violated West Virginia's
2		Consumer Credit and Protection Act, W. Va. Code § 46A-6-101, et seq.
3	nn.	Wisconsin: Defendant's practices violated Wisconsin's Consumer
4		Act, Wis. Stat. §421.101, et seq.
5	00.	Wyoming: Defendant's practices violated Wyoming's Consumer
6		Protection Act, Wyo. Stat. Ann. §40-12-101, et seq.
7	168.	Defendant violated the aforementioned states' unfair and deceptive acts
8	and practices	a laws by representing that the Product was "natural" and consisted of
9	"100% Natur	ral Green Tea Fibers."
10	169.	Contrary to Defendant's representations, the Product is not "natural"
11	and does not	contain any green tea fibers.
12	170.	Defendant's misrepresentations were material to Plaintiff's and Class
13	Members' de	ecision to pay a premium for the Product.
14	171.	Defendant made its untrue and/or misleading statements and
15	representatio	ns willfully, wantonly, and with reckless disregard for the truth.
16	172.	As a result of Defendant's violations of the aforementioned states'
17	unfair and de	eceptive practices laws, Plaintiffs and Class Members paid a premium
18	for the Produ	ict.
19	173.	As a result of Defendant's violations, Defendant has been unjustly
20	enriched.	
21	174.	Pursuant to the aforementioned states' unfair and deceptive practices
22	laws, Plaintif	fs and Class Members are entitled to recover compensatory damages,
23	restitution, p	unitive and special damages including but not limited to treble
24	damages, rea	sonable attorneys' fees and costs, and other injunctive or declaratory
25	relief as deen	ned appropriate or permitted pursuant to the relevant law.
26		
27		
28		32
		FIRST AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

SIXTEENTH CAUSE OF ACTION BREACH OF EXPRESS WARRANTY LAWS OF OTHER STATES (On Behalf of Plaintiffs and All Class Members)

4 175. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in the
5 foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.

176. Defendant provided the Plaintiffs and Class Members with an express
warranty in the form of written affirmations of fact promising and representing that
the Product is "Natural" and that it contains 100% Natural Green Tea Fibers."

9 177. The above affirmations of fact were not couched as "belief" or
10 "opinion," and were not "generalized statements of quality not capable of proof or
11 disproof."

12 178. These affirmations of fact became part of the basis for the bargain and
13 were material to the Plaintiff's and Class Members' transactions.

14 179. Plaintiffs and Class Members reasonably relied upon the Defendant's
15 affirmations of fact and justifiably acted in ignorance of the material facts omitted or
16 concealed when they decided to buy Defendant's Product.

17 180. Within a reasonable time after she knew or should have known of
18 Defendant's breach, Plaintiff Megan Schmitt, on behalf of herself and similarly
19 situated Class Members, placed Defendant on notice of its breach.

20 181. Defendant breached the express warranty because the Product is not
21 "natural" because it contains synthetic ingredients, and because it contains
22 ingredients other than "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers."

- 182. Defendant thereby breached the following state warranty laws:
 - a. Code of Ala. § 7-2-313;
- b. Alaska Stat. § 45.02.313;
- 26 c. A.R.S. § 47-2313;
 - d. A.C.A. § 4-2-313;
- 28

27

23

24

25

1

2

1	e.	Cal. Comm. Code § 2313;
2	f.	Colo. Rev. Stat. § 4-2-313;
3	g.	Conn. Gen. Stat. § 42a-2-313;
4	h.	6 Del. C. § 2-313;
5	i.	D.C. Code § 28:2-313;
6	j.	Fla. Stat. § 672.313;
7	k.	O.C.G.A. § 11-2-313;
8	1.	H.R.S. § 490:2-313;
9	m.	Idaho Code § 28-2-313;
10	n.	810 I.L.C.S. 5/2-313;
11	0.	Ind. Code § 26-1-2-313;
12	p.	Iowa Code § 554.2313;
13	q.	K.S.A. § 84-2-313;
14	r.	K.R.S. § 355.2-313;
15	S.	11 M.R.S. § 2-313;
16	t.	Md. Commercial Law Code Ann. § 2-313;
17	u.	106 Mass. Gen. Laws Ann. § 2-313;
18	v.	M.C.L.S. § 440.2313;
19	w.	Minn. Stat. § 336.2-313;
20	х.	Miss. Code Ann. § 75-2-313;
21	у.	R.S. Mo. § 400.2-313;
22	Z.	Mont. Code Anno. § 30-2-313;
23	aa.	Neb. Rev. Stat. § 2-313;
24	bb.	Nev. Rev. Stat. Ann. § 104.2313;
25	cc.	R.S.A. 382-A:2-313;
26	dd.	N.J. Stat. Ann. § 12A:2-313;
27	ee.	N.M. Stat. Ann. § 55-2-313;
28		34
		FIRST AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

C& Sec: 871-7xeO10393971/05/SDIDED@commenter#3268ile#il#0/13/18/19a@cage 10/39 19age 10/41070 #:9051

1	f	ff.	N.Y. U.C.C. Law § 2-313;
2	g	gg.	N.C. Gen. Stat. § 25-2-313;
3	h	nh.	N.D. Cent. Code § 41-02-30;
4	i	i.	II. O.R.C. Ann. § 1302.26;
5	j	j.	12A Okl. St. § 2-313;
6	k	ĸk.	Or. Rev. Stat. § 72-3130;
7	1	1.	13 Pa. Rev. Stat. § 72-3130;
8	r	nm.	R.I. Gen. Laws § 6A-2-313;
9	n	nn.	S.C. Code Ann. § 36-2-313;
10	C	00.	S.D. Codified Laws, § 57A-2-313;
11	p	pp.	Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-2-313;
12	C	qq.	Tex. Bus. & Com. Code § 2.313;
13	r	r.	Utah Code Ann. § 70A-2-313;
14	S	SS.	9A V.S.A. § 2-313;
15	t	t.	Va. Code Ann. § 59.1-504.2;
16	U	uu.	Wash. Rev. Code Ann. § 6A.2-313;
17	V	vv.	W. Va. Code § 46-2-313;
18	V	WW.	Wis. Stat. § 402.313;
19	Х	XX.	Wyo. Stat. § 34.1-2-313.
20	183. <i>A</i>	As a o	direct and proximate result of Defendant's breach of express
21	warranty, Plai	intiff	s and Class Members were damaged in an amount to be proven at
22	trial.		
23	BREACH O	FIN	<u>SEVENTEENTH CAUSE OF ACTION</u> IPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY LAWS OF
24	<u>DREACH O</u>		OTHER STATES
25			On Behalf of Plaintiffs and All Class Members)
26			tiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in the
27	toregoing par	agrap	bhs as if fully set forth herein.
28			35
			FIRST AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

185. Defendant is in the business of manufacturing, distributing, marketing, 1 and advertising eyelash mascara. 2

186. Under the Uniform Commercial Code's implied warranty of 3 merchantability, the Defendant warranted to Plaintiffs and Class Members that the 4 Product is "Natural" and that it contained "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers." 5

187. Defendant breached the implied warranty of merchantability in that 6 Defendant's Product's ingredients deviate from the label and product description, 7 and reasonable consumers expecting a product that conforms to its label would not 8 accept the Defendant's Product if they knew that they actually contained synthetic 9 ingredients, that are not "Natural" and that it contains ingredients other than green 10 tea fibers. 11

Within a reasonable amount of time after she discovered that the 188. 12 Product contain synthetic ingredients, Ms. Schmitt notified the Defendant of such 13 breach. 14

15 189. The inability of the Defendant's Product to meet the label description was wholly due to the Defendant's fault and without Plaintiffs' or Class Members' 16 fault or neglect, and was solely due to the Defendant's manufacture and distribution 17 of the Product to the public. 18

190. As a result of the foregoing, Plaintiffs and Class Members have been 19 damaged in the amount paid for the Defendant's Product, together with interest 20 thereon from the date of purchase. 21

22 23

24

27

28

EIGHTEENTH CAUSE OF ACTION BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE LAWS OF OTHER STATES (On Behalf of Plaintiffs and All Class Members)

191. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in the 25 foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein. 26

1 192. Defendant knew or had reason to know that Plaintiffs and other Class
 2 Members were buying their Product with the specific purpose of buying products
 3 that contained exclusively natural ingredients and/or contained only green tea fibers.

4

5

6

193. Plaintiffs and the other Class Members, intending to use wholly natural products and/or those that contain only green tea fibers, relied on the Defendant in selecting the Product to fit their specific intended use.

7 194. Defendant held itself out as having particular knowledge of the
8 Defendant's Product's ingredients.

9 195. The particular purpose for which the Products were used was to allow
10 the consumer to avoid being exposed to synthetic ingredients.

11 196. Plaintiff's and Class Members' reliance on Defendant in selecting
 12 Defendant's Product to fit their particular purpose was reasonable given Defendant's
 13 claims and representations in the advertising, packaging, and labeling concerning
 14 the Product's ingredients.

15 197. Plaintiffs and the other Class Members' reliance on Defendant in
16 selecting Defendant's Product to fit their particular use was reasonable given
17 Defendant's particular knowledge of the Product it manufactures and distributes.

18 198. As a result of the foregoing, Plaintiffs and Class Members have been
19 damaged in the amount paid for the Defendant's Product, together with interest
20 thereon from the date of purchase.

21

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly
situated, pray for judgment as follows:

(a) Declaring this action to be a proper class action and certifying Plaintiffs as the
representatives of the nationwide Class under Rule 23 of the FRCP;

(b) Certifying Plaintiffs as the class representatives of the state Subclasses of the states in which they reside;

C &ාසා ම	8717+0-0-0000097-1454-51-5110 ED Daamen	ttrat326BileFöll&0/13/18/192agRage 80339f 190agePt0g∉1073 #:9054
1	(c) Appointing counsel as cl	ass counsel for the national class and any state
2	Subclasses;	
3	(d) Awarding monetary dam	ages, including treble damages;
4	(e) Awarding punitive dama	ges;
5	(f) Awarding Plaintiffs and	Class Members their costs and expenses incurred in
6	this action, including rea	sonable attorneys' fees, and reimbursement of
7	Plaintiff's expenses; and	
8	(g) Granting such other and	further relief as the Court may deem just and proper.
9		
10	Dated: October 13, 2017	NYE, PEABODY, STIRLING, HALE & MILLER, LLP
11		
12		By: /s/ Jonathan D. Miller, Esq. Alison M. Bernal, Esq.
13		Alison M. Bernal, Esq.
14	Dated: October 13, 2017	CARLSON LYNCH SWEET
15		KILPELA & CARPENTER, LLP
16		By: <u>/s/</u> Todd D. Carpenter, Esq.
17		
18	Dated: October 13, 2017	THE SULTZER LAW GROUP P.C.
19		By: <u>/s/</u> Jason P. Sultzer, Esg.
20		Jason P. Sultzer, Esq. Joseph Lipari, Esq. Adam Gonnelli, Esq. Jeremy Francis, Esq.
21		Jeremy Francis, Esq.
22	Dated: October 13, 2017	WALSH, LLC
23		By: <u>/s/</u>
24		By. <u>757</u> Bonner Walsh, Esq.
25		Attorneys for Plaintiffs and the Class
26		
27		
28		38 AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT
	FIKST	AMENDED CEASS ACTION CONFERMINI

Caæe	:871-7+60-10393971-105-SEDDED@mmen	₩n4326Bile®ile®ile®ila%/18/19 a @æ§9 81339 190 g &b0g # 10 74 #:9055
1	DEM	IAND FOR JURY TRIAL
2	Plaintiffs hereby demand	l a trial by jury of all claims so triable in the above
3	referenced-matter.	
4		
5	Dated: October 13, 2017	NYE, PEABODY, STIRLING, HALE & MILLER, LLP
6		Dev. /v/
7		By: /s/ Jonathan D. Miller, Esq. Alison M. Bernal, Esq.
8		Alison M. Bernal, Esq.
9	Dated: October 13, 2017	CARLSON LYNCH SWEET KILPELA & CARPENTER, LLP
10		By: <u>/s/</u>
11 12		Todd D. Carpenter, Esq.
12	Dated: October 13, 2017	THE SULTZER LAW GROUP P.C.
14	Dated. October 13, 2017	By: /s/
15		Jason P. Sultzer, Esq. Joseph Lipari, Esq.
16		Jason P. Sultzer, Esq. Joseph Lipari, Esq. Adam Gonnelli, Esq. Jeremy Francis, Esq.
17	Dated: October 13, 2017	WALSH, LLC
18		Bu: /s/
19		By: /s/ Bonner Walsh, Esq.
20		Attorneys for Plaintiffs and the Class
21		
22		
23 24		
24		
26		
20		
28		20
~	FIRST	39 AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

Caaed	8:17@vv0039973VVSSDDE Document5863-il&do #:9056	£01.1014118819Pagegjec82301f11990geR80g#:3803
1 2	NYE, PEABODY, STIRLING, HALE & MILLER, LLP Jonathan D. Miller (CA 220848) Alison M. Bernal (CA 264629)	
3	Alison M. Bernal (ČA 264629)	
4	alison@nps-law.com	
5	33 West Mission St., Suite 201 Santa Barbara, CA 93101	
6	Telephone: (805) 963-2345	
7	Facsimile: (805) 563-5385	
8 9	CARLSON LYNCH SWEET KILPELA & CARPENTER, LLP Todd D. Carpenter (CA 234464)	
10	tcarpenter@carlsonlynch.com 1350 Columbia Street, Ste. 603	
10	San Diego, CA 92101	
12	Telephone: (619) 762-1900 Facsimile: (619) 756-6991	
12		
14	Attorneys for Plaintiffs and the Class [Additional Counsel Listed on Signature P	age]
15		
16		S DISTRICT COURT
17	CENTRAL DISTR	ICT OF CALIFORNIA
18	MEGAN SCHMITT, DEANA	Case No. 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE
19	REILLY, CAROL ORLOWSKY, and STEPHANIE MILLER BRUN, individually and on behalf of themselves and all others similarly	SECOND AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT
20	situated,	JURY TRIAL DEMANDED
21	Plaintiffs, v.	The Hon. James V. Selna
22	YOUNIQUE, LLC,	Santa Ana, Courtroom 10C
23	Defendant.	Complaint Filed: 8/17/17 Trial Date: None Set
24		
25	Plaintiffs Megan Schmitt, Deana Re	illy, Carol Orlowsky, and Stephanie
26	Miller Brun ("Plaintiffs"), individually and	on behalf of all others similarly situated,
27 28	by their attorneys, allege the following upo	on information and belief, except for those
	SECOND AMENDED CLA	SS ACTION COMPLAINT

1 allegations pertaining to Plaintiffs, which are based on their personal knowledge:

NATURE OF THE ACTION

This action seeks to remedy the deceptive and misleading business
 practices of Younique, LLC ("Younique" or "Defendant") with respect to the
 marketing and sales of Younique Moodstruck 3D Fiber Lashes (the "Product").

6 2. Younique represented on its packaging that the Product was natural and
7 contained green tea fibers, when in reality the fibers were just ground-up nylon.

8 3. The Product is a mascara that is designed to enhance the appearance of
9 eyelashes. The mascara consists of two components, a "Transplanting Gel" and
10 "Natural Fibers."

Until 2015, Defendant manufactured, sold, and distributed the Product
 using a multilevel marketing campaign centered around claims that appeal to health conscious consumers, i.e., that the Natural Fibers were "natural" and consisted of
 "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers." However, Defendant's advertising and marketing
 campaign was false, deceptive, and misleading because the so-called "Natural
 Fibers" did not contain any green tea leaves and were, in fact, composed of ground up nylon, which is not a "natural" substance.

5. Plaintiffs and those similarly situated ("Class Members") relied on
 Defendant's misrepresentations that the Natural Fibers were "Natural" and consisted
 of "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers" when purchasing the Product. Plaintiffs and
 Class Members paid a premium for the Product over and above comparable products
 that did not purport to be "natural." Plaintiffs and Class Members sustained
 monetary damages.

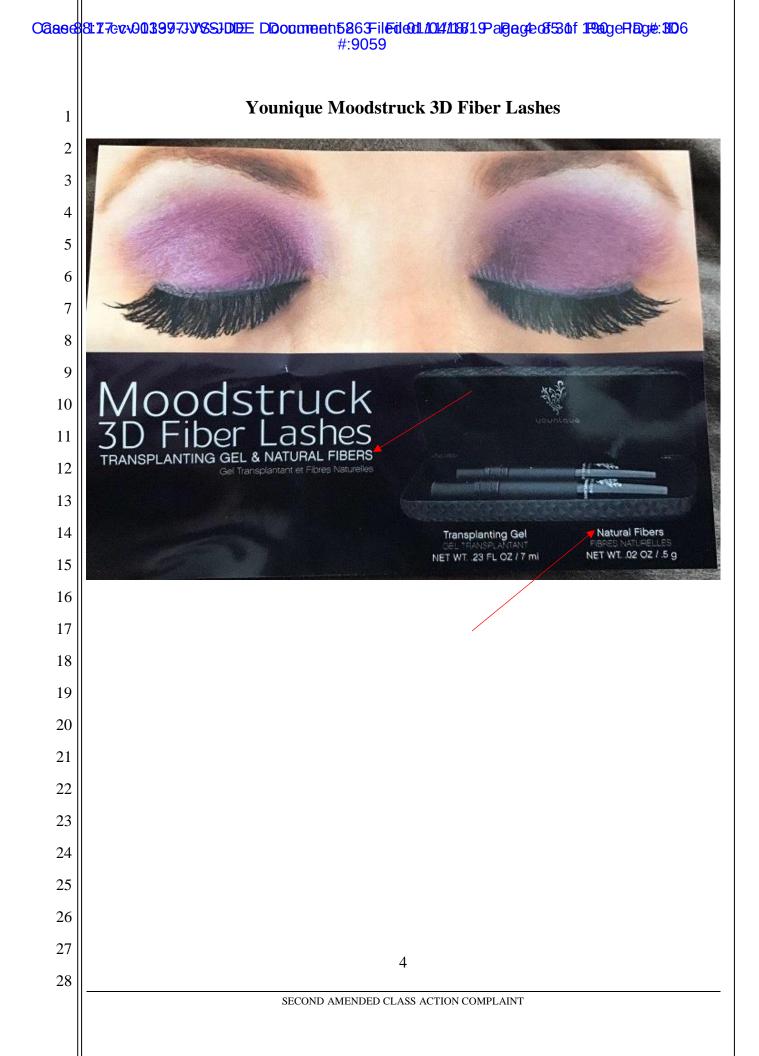
6. Defendant's conduct violated the federal Magnuson-Moss Warranty
Act, state consumer protection laws, and state warranty laws. Accordingly, Plaintiffs
bring this action against Defendant on behalf of themselves and Class Members who
purchased the Product during the applicable statute of limitations periods (the "Class

28

).

FACTUAL BACKGROUND

2	FACTUAL BACKGROUND
3	7. Consumers have become increasingly concerned about the effects of
4	synthetic and chemical ingredients in food, cleaning products, bath and beauty
5	products and everyday household products. Companies such as Younique have
6	capitalized on consumers' desires for purportedly "natural" products. Indeed,
7	consumers are willing to pay, and have paid, a premium for products branded
8	"natural" over products that contain synthetic ingredients. In 2015, sales of natural
9	products grew 9.5% to \$180 billion. ¹ Reasonable consumers, including Plaintiffs
10	and the Class Members, value natural products for important reasons, including the
11	belief that they are safer and healthier than alternative products that are not
12	represented as "natural."
13	8. From 2012 to at least 2015, Defendant marketed the Natural Fibers
14	component of the Product as being "natural" and consisting of "100% Natural Green
15	Tea Fibers." The Product's labeling during that time is depicted below:
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	¹ Natural Products Industry Sales up 9.5% to \$180bn Says NBJ, FOOD NAVIGATOR, http://www.foodnavigator-
26	usa.com/Markets/EXPO-WEST-trendspotting-organics-natural-claims/(page)/6; see also Shoshanna Delventhal, Study Shows Surge in Demand for "Natural" Products, INVESTOPEDIA (February 22, 2017), http://www.investopedia.com/articles/investing/022217/study-shows-surge-demand-
27	natural-products.asp (Study by Kline Research indicated that in 2016, the personal care market reached 9% growth in the U.S. and 8% in the U.K. The trend-driven natural and organic personal care industry is on track to be worth \$25.1 million by 2025); <i>Natural living: The next frontier for</i> <i>growth? [NEXT Forecast 2017]</i> , NEW HOPE NETWORK (December 20, 2016), http://www.newhope.com/beauty-and-lifestyle/natural-living-
28	next-frontier-growth-next-forecast-2017.
	SECOND AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT



Câaee	81:17-32-490.3997.34/553-DDEEDDocumeen5863Filede01.1014/118319Pagegeo363.06f11940geRbg#:3107 #:9060
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	
18	
19	5177
20	9. Defendant's representations that the Natural Fibers part of the Product
21	was "natural" and consisted of "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers" is false,
22	misleading, and deceptive because the Natural Fibers component contains synthetic
23	ingredients which are not green tea fibers.
24	10. In fact, the supposedly natural green tea fibers were just ground-up
25	nylon.
26	11. Nylon is not "natural." It is a synthetic polymer created through a
27	complicated chemical and manufacturing process.
28	J
	SECOND AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

1 12. Consumers lack the meaningful ability to test or independently
 2 ascertain or verify whether the product contains what it says it contains, especially at
 3 the point of sale. Consumers could not know the true nature of the ingredients
 4 merely by reading the ingredients label or packaging which does not disclose that
 5 the Natural Fibers are just ground-up nylon.

6 13. Discovering that the ingredients are not "natural" nor "100% Natural
7 Green Tea Fibers" requires a scientific investigation and knowledge of chemistry
8 beyond that of the average consumer.

9

The "Natural Fibers" Misrepresentation

10 14. Whether Defendant's "natural" misrepresentation is deceptive is judged
11 by an objective standard as to whether it would deceive or mislead a reasonable
12 person.

13

15. A reasonable person would not consider nylon "natural."

14 16. To assist in ascertaining what a reasonable consumer believes the term
15 natural means, one can look to the regulatory agencies for their guidance.

17. In 2013, the United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") issued 16 a Draft Guidance Decision Tree for Classification of Materials as Synthetic or 17 Nonsynthetic (Natural). In accordance with this decision tree, a substance is 18 19 natural—as opposed to synthetic—if: (a) it is manufactured, produced, or extracted from a natural source (i.e. naturally occurring mineral or biological matter); (b) it 20 has not undergone a chemical change (i.e. a process whereby a substance is 21 transformed into one or more other distinct substances) so that it is chemically or 22 23 structurally different than how it naturally occurs in the source material; or (c) the chemical change was created by a naturally occurring biological process such as 24 composting, fermentation, or enzymatic digestion or by heating or burning 25 biological matter. 26

27

18. Further, Congress has defined "synthetic" to mean "a substance that is
 formulated or manufactured by a chemical process or by a process that chemically
 changes a substance extracted from naturally occurring plants, animals, or mineral
 sources . . ." 7 U.S.C. § 6502 (21).

5 19. Surveys and other market research, including expert testimony
6 Plaintiffs intend to introduce, will demonstrate that the term "natural" is misleading
7 to a reasonable consumer because the reasonable consumer believes that the term
8 "natural," when used to describe goods such as the Product, means that the goods
9 are free of synthetic ingredients.

10

The "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers" Misrepresentation

20. Whether the Product contains only natural green tea fibers can be
determined with objective factual evidence.

13 21. Plaintiffs have determined that the Natural Fibers component of the
14 Product contained ground-up nylon from 2012 to 2015, the time Defendant
15 represented that the Natural Fibers were "natural" and "100% Natural Green Tea
16 Leaves."

17 22. The marketing of the Product as "Natural" and as consisting of "100%
18 Natural Green Tea Fibers" in a prominent place on the label of the Product,
19 throughout the Class Period, demonstrates Defendant's awareness that these claims
20 are material to consumers.

21 23. Defendant's deceptive representations and omissions are material in
22 that a reasonable person would attach importance to such information and would be
23 induced to act upon such information in making purchase decisions.

24 24. Plaintiffs and the Class members reasonably relied to their detriment on
25 Defendant's misleading representations and omissions.

26 25. In making the false, misleading, and deceptive representations and
27 omissions described herein, Younique knew and intended that consumers would pay

Caase & & 176% 0039973 VSS DEE Doormeen 586 Filed ed 104/11831 Page of 980 f 1990 ge Bog #: 810 #: 9063

a premium for a Product labeled "Natural" and which supposedly consisted of 1 "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers" over comparable products not so labeled. 2 As an immediate, direct, and proximate result of Younique's false, 26. 3 misleading, and deceptive representations and omissions, Younique injured 4 Plaintiffs and the Class members in that Class members: 5 a. Paid a sum of money for a Product that was not what Younique 6 7 represented; b. Paid a premium price for a Product that was not what Younique 8 9 represented; c. Were deprived of the benefit of the bargain because the Product 10 they purchased was different from what Defendant warranted; and 11 d. Were deprived of the benefit of the bargain because the Product 12 13 they purchased had less value than what Younique represented. 27. Had Defendant not made the false, misleading, and deceptive 14 representations and omissions, Plaintiffs and the Class members would not have 15 been willing to pay the same amount for the Product or would not have purchased it 16 at all. 17 28. Consequently, Plaintiffs and the Class members have suffered injury in 18 fact and lost money as a result of Defendant's wrongful conduct. 19 JURISDICTION AND VENUE 20 29. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction under the Class Action 21 Fairness Act, 28 U.S.C. section 1332(d) in that: (1) this is a class action involving 22 23 more than 100 class members; (2) Plaintiffs are citizens of the States of California, Florida, Tennessee and Ohio, and Defendant Younique, LLC, is a citizen of the 24 State of Utah; and (3) the amount in controversy is in excess of \$5,000,000, 25 exclusive of interests and costs. 26 27 8 28

30. This Court has personal jurisdiction over Defendant because Plaintiff
 Megan Schmitt is a resident of the State of California, Defendant conducts and
 transacts business in the State of California, contracts to supply goods within the
 State of California, and supplies goods within the State of California.

5 31. Venue is proper because Plaintiff Megan Schmitt and many Class
6 Members reside in this District, and throughout the State of California. A substantial
7 part of the events or omissions giving rise to the classes' claims occurred in this
8 District.

PARTIES

10 || Plaintiffs

9

11 32. Plaintiff Megan Schmitt is an individual consumer who, at all times material hereto, was a citizen of California. During the Class Period Ms. Schmitt 12 purchased the Product through Younique's multilevel marketing and distribution 13 network while in California. Ms. Schmitt purchased the Product for personal use. 14 Ms. Schmitt paid \$29 for the Product. The packaging of the Product Ms. Schmitt 15 purchased contained the representation that the "Natural Fibers" were "natural" 16 consisted of "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers." These representations were 17 important to Ms. Schmitt and she relied on them in making her purchase decision. 18

19 33. Ms. Schmitt believed that the Natural Fibers component of the Product
20 did not contain any other ingredients besides natural green tea fibers and that the
21 fibers were, as described, "natural."

34. Ms. Schmitt believes that products which are labeled "Natural" do not
contain synthetic ingredients. Ms. Schmitt believes nylon is a synthetic ingredient.

35. Had Defendant not made the false, misleading, and deceptive
representation that the Natural Fibers were "Natural" and consisted of "100%
Natural Green Tea Fibers" Ms. Schmitt would not have been willing to pay the same
amount for the Product, and, consequently, she would not have been willing to

C&&&& 871-7x=0103193971X5X-SEDIDED@commetri3826Bile#ile@l/04/18/19ag#age 01.31f 190g# HD# 12012 #:9065

purchase the Product. Ms. Schmitt purchased, purchased more of, and/or paid more
 for, the Product than she would have had she known the truth about the Product. The
 Product Ms. Schmitt received was worth less than the Product for which she paid.
 Ms. Schmitt was injured in fact and lost money as a result of Defendant's improper
 conduct.

36. **Plaintiff Deana Reilly** is an individual consumer who, at all times 6 material hereto, was a citizen of the State of Florida. In early 2015, Ms. Reilly 7 purchased the Product through Younique's multilevel marketing and distribution 8 network while in Florida. Ms. Reilly paid \$29 for the Product. Ms. Reilly purchased 9 the Product for personal use. The packaging of the Product Ms. Reilly purchased 10 contained the representation that the "Natural Fibers" were "natural" consisted of 11 "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers." These representations were important to Ms. 12 13 Reilly and she relied on them in making her purchase decision.

14 37. Ms. Reilly believed that the Natural Fibers component of the Product
15 did not contain any other ingredients besides natural green tea fibers and that the
16 fibers were, as described, "natural."

1738.Ms. Reilly believes that products which are labeled "Natural" do not18contain synthetic ingredients. Ms. Reilly believes nylon is a synthetic ingredient.

Had Younique not made the false, misleading, and deceptive 19 39. representation that the Natural Fibers were "Natural" and consisted of "100% 20 Natural Green Tea Fibers" Ms. Reilly would not have been willing to pay the same 21 amount for the Product, and, consequently, she would not have been willing to 22 23 purchase the Product. Ms. Reilly purchased, purchased more of, and/or paid more for, the Product than she would have had she known the truth about the Product. The 24 Product Ms. Reilly received was worth less than the Product for which she paid. Ms. 25 Reilly was injured in fact and lost money as a result of Younique's improper 26 conduct. 27

28

40. Plaintiff Stephanie Miller Brun is an individual consumer who, at all 1 times material hereto, was a citizen of the State of Ohio. In November of 2014, and 2 several other times, Ms. Brun purchased the Product through Younique's multilevel 3 marketing and distribution network while in Ohio. Ms. Brun paid \$29 for the 4 Product. Ms. Brun purchased the Product for personal use. The packaging of the 5 Product Ms. Brun purchased contained the representation that the "Natural Fibers" 6 were "natural" and consisted of "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers." These 7 representations were important to Ms. Brun and she relied on them in making her 8 purchase decision. 9

41. Ms. Brun believed that the Natural Fibers component of the Product did
not contain any other ingredients besides natural green tea fibers and that the fibers
were, as described, "natural."

42. Ms. Brun believes that products which are labeled "Natural" do not
contain synthetic ingredients. Ms. Brun believes nylon is a synthetic ingredient.

15 43. Had Younique not made the false, misleading, and deceptive representation that the Natural Fibers were "Natural" and consisted of "100% 16 Natural Green Tea Fibers" Ms. Brun would not have been willing to pay the same 17 amount for the Product, and, consequently, she would not have been willing to 18 purchase the Product. Ms. Brun purchased, purchased more of, and/or paid more for, 19 the Product than she would have had she known the truth about the Product. The 20 Product Ms. Brun received was worth less than the Product for which she paid. Ms. 21 Brun was injured in fact and lost money as a result of Younique's improper conduct. 22

44. Plaintiff Carol Orlowsky is an individual consumer who, at all times
material hereto, was a citizen of Tennessee. In late 2014 and early 2015 Ms.
Orlowsky purchased the Product through Younique's multilevel marketing and
distribution network while in Tennessee. Ms. Orlowsky paid \$29 for the Product.
Ms. Orlowsky purchased the Product for personal use. The packaging of the Product

Ms. Orlowsky purchased contained the representation that the "Natural Fibers" were
 "natural" consisted of "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers." These representations
 were important to Ms. Orlowsky and she relied on them in making her purchase
 decision.

5 45. Ms. Orlowsky believed that the Natural Fibers component of the
6 Product did not contain any other ingredients besides natural green tea fibers and
7 that the fibers were, as described, "natural."

8 46. Ms. Orlowsky believes that products which are labeled "Natural" do
9 not contain synthetic ingredients. Ms. Orlowsky believes nylon is a synthetic
10 ingredient.

47. Had Defendant not made the false, misleading, and deceptive 11 representation that the Natural Fibers were "Natural" and consisted of "100% 12 Natural Green Tea Fibers" Ms. Orlowsky would not have been willing to pay the 13 same amount for the Product, and, consequently, she would not have been willing to 14 purchase the Product. Ms. Orlowsky purchased, purchased more of, and/or paid 15 more for, the Product than she would have had she known the truth about the 16 Product. The Product Ms. Orlowsky received was worth less than the Product for 17 which she paid. Ms. Orlowsky was injured in fact and lost money as a result of 18 Defendant's improper conduct. 19

20 Defendant

48. Defendant Younique, LLC ("Younique") is a corporation with its
principal place of business in Lehi, Utah. At all relevant times Younique was
responsible for the manufacture, marketing, advertising, and distribution of the
Product throughout the United States. Younique created and/or authorized the false,
misleading, and deceptive advertisements, packaging and labeling for the Product.
In 2017, Coty Inc., a publicly-traded multinational corporation purchased 60% of

27

Younique for \$600 million. Younique currently operates within Coty's "Consumer
 Beauty" division.

3

CLASS ALLEGATIONS

4 49. Plaintiffs bring this matter on behalf of themselves and those similarly
5 situated. As detailed at length in this Complaint, Younique orchestrated deceptive
6 marketing and labeling practices. Defendant's customers were uniformly impacted
7 by and exposed to this misconduct. Accordingly, this action is suited for classwide
8 resolution.

9 50. The Class is defined as all consumers who purchased the Product
10 anywhere in the United States during the Class Period (the "Class").

51. Plaintiffs also seek certification, to the extent necessary or appropriate,
of subclasses of individuals who purchased the Products in the States of California,
Tennessee, Ohio, or Florida, at any time during the Class Period. The Class and
Subclasses shall be referred to collectively throughout the Complaint as the "Class"
except where indicated.

16 52. This action should be certified as a class action under Federal Rule of
17 Civil Procedure 23(a) and (b)(3). It satisfies the class action prerequisites of
18 numerosity, commonality, typicality, and adequacy because:

19 53. <u>Numerosity</u>: Class Members are so numerous that joinder of all
20 members is impracticable. Plaintiffs believe that there are thousands of consumers
21 who are Class Members who have been damaged by Defendant's deceptive and
22 misleading practices.

23 54. <u>Commonality</u>: The questions of law and fact common to the Class
24 Members which predominate over any questions which may affect individual Class
25 Members include, but are not limited to:

- 26
- 27

28

a. Whether the Natural Fibers component of the Product contains
 "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers" or not;

1	b. Whether the ingredients in the Natural Fibers component of the
2	Product are "natural" as that term is objectively understood by a
3	reasonable consumer;
4	c. Whether Defendant made false and/or misleading statements to the
5	Class and the public concerning the contents of its Product;
6	d. Whether Defendant has engaged in unfair, fraudulent, or unlawful
7	business practices with respect to the advertising, marketing, and
8	sale of the Product;
9	e. Whether Defendant's false and misleading statements concerning its
10	Product were likely to deceive the public; and
11	f. The amount of the price premium paid by Plaintiffs and the Class
12	Members as a result of the misrepresentations.
13	55. <u>Typicality</u> : Plaintiffs are members of the national Class. Ms. Schmitt is
14	a member of the California Subclass. Ms. Reilly is a member of the Florida
15	Subclass. Ms. Brun is a member of the Ohio Subclass. Ms. Orlowsky is a member of
16	the Tennessee Subclass. The claims of the Plaintiffs are typical of the claims of each
17	Class Member in that every member of the Class was subjected to the same
18	deceptive, misleading conduct and incurred damages by purchasing the Product.
19	56. <u>Adequacy</u> : The Plaintiffs are all adequate Class representatives. None
20	of their interests conflict with the interests of the Class Members they seek to
21	represent; their consumer fraud claims are common to all members of the Class and
22	they have a strong interest in vindicating their rights; and they have retained counsel
23	competent and experienced in complex class action litigation and they intend to
24	vigorously prosecute this action.
25	57. <u>Predominance</u> : Pursuant to Rule 23(b)(3), the common issues of law
26	and fact identified above predominate over any other questions affecting only

- 27 individual members of the Class. The Class issues fully predominate over any 14
- 28

individual issue because no inquiry into individual conduct is necessary; all that is
 required is a narrow focus on Defendant's deceptive and misleading marketing and
 labeling practices and their objective impact on a reasonable consumer.

4 58. <u>Superiority</u>: A class action is superior to the other available methods for
5 the fair and efficient adjudication of this controversy because:

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

- a. The joinder of thousands of individual Class Members is impracticable, cumbersome, unduly burdensome, and a waste of judicial and/or litigation resources;
- b. The individual claims of the Class Members are relatively modest compared with the expense of litigating the claims, thereby making it impracticable, unduly burdensome, and expensive—if not totally impossible—to justify individual actions;
- c. When Defendant's liability has been adjudicated, all Class Members'
 claims can be determined by the Court and administered efficiently in a
 manner far less burdensome and expensive than if it were attempted
 through filing, discovery, and trial of all individual cases;
 - d. This class action will promote orderly, efficient, expeditious, and appropriate adjudication and administration of Class claims;

e. Plaintiffs know of no difficulties to be encountered in the management of this action that would preclude its maintenance as a class action;

- f. A class action will assure uniformity of decisions among Class Members;
 - g. The Class is readily definable and prosecution of this action as a class action will eliminate the possibility of repetitious litigation;
- h. Class Members' interests in individually controlling the prosecution of separate actions is outweighed by their interest in efficient resolution by single class action; and

Casses	871-7x=010319397-VS/-SENDED000000000001913226Bile6ile0/04/18/1PagRage6 67301f 1P00g&b0#18018 #:9071
1	i. It would be desirable to concentrate in this single venue the litigation of
2	all plaintiffs who were induced to purchase the Product by Defendant's
3	uniform false advertising.
4	59. Accordingly, this case should be maintained as a class action under
5	Rule 23(b)(3) because questions of law or fact common to Class Members
6	predominate over any questions affecting only individual members, and because a
7	class action is superior to other available methods for fairly and efficiently
8	adjudicating this controversy.
9	CAUSES OF ACTION
10	
11	FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION VIOLATION OF THE MACHUSON MOSS WARRANTY ACT. 15 U.S.C. 8
12	<u>VIOLATION OF THE MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT, 15 U.S.C. §</u> <u>2301, et seq., (Breach of State Law Implied Warranty of Merchantability)</u>
13	(On Behalf of Plaintiffs Ms. Schmitt, Ms. Brun and Ms. Orlowsky and the National Class)
14	the National Class)
15	60. Plaintiffs Schmitt, Brun and Orlowsky repeat and reallege each and
16	every allegation contained in the foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
17	61. Plaintiffs Schmitt, Brun and Orlowsky bring this claim individually and
18	on behalf of all members of the Class. Upon certification, the Class will consist of
19	more than 100 named Plaintiffs.
20	62. The Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act provides a federal remedy for
21	consumers who have been damaged by the failure of a supplier or warrantor to
22	comply with any obligation under a written warranty or implied warranty, or other
23	various obligations established under the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C.
24	§ 2301, et seq.
25	63. An implied warranty of merchantability arose in connection with the
26	purchases of the Product by Plaintiffs Schmitt, Brun and Orlowsky by operation of
27	state law under the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 5 U.S.C. § 2301(7).
28	16
	SECOND AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

64. The Product is a "consumer product" within the meaning of the
 Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2301(1).

65. Plaintiffs Schmitt, Brun and Orlowsky and other members of the Class
are "consumers" within the meaning of the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15
U.S.C. § 2301(3).

6 66. Defendant is a "supplier" and "warrantor" within the meaning of the
7 Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 2301(4) & 2301(5).

8 67. Defendant made promises and affirmations of fact on the container and
9 label of the Product that the Product contained "Natural Fibers" and "100% Natural
10 Green Tea Fibers."

11 68. These promises and affirmations of fact were false. The fibers in the12 Product were not natural and did not contain 100% natural green tea fibers.

69. Accordingly, Defendant breached the implied law of merchantability in
connection with the sale of the Products to Plaintiffs Schmitt, Brun and Orlowsky,
and violated the Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act by breaching the implied warranty
of merchantability.

17 70. Consequently, Plaintiffs and the other members of the Class have
18 suffered injury and are entitled to damages in an amount to be proven at trial, along
19 with attorney's fees and costs.

20

21

<u>SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION</u> <u>VIOLATION OF CAL. BUS. & PROF. CODE § 17200, et seq.</u> (On behalf of Ms. Schmitt and the California Subclass)

71. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in all
the foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.

72. Ms. Schmitt has standing to pursue this claim under California's Unfair
Competition Law ("UCL") because she suffered an injury-in-fact and lost money as
a result of Defendant's unfair practices. Specifically, Ms. Schmitt expended more

money in the transaction than she otherwise would have due to Defendant's
 conduct.

73. Advertising and labeling the Product as "natural" and containing
"100% Natural Green Tea Fibers" when it contains only synthetic ingredients and
does not contain green tea fibers constitutes a course of unfair conduct within the
meaning of Cal. Civ. Code § 17200, *et seq*.

7
74. The conduct of the Defendant harms the interests of consumers and
8 market competition. There is no valid justification for Defendant's conduct.

9 75. Defendant engaged in unlawful business acts and practices by
10 breaching implied and express warranties, and violating the Consumers Legal
11 Remedies Act, Cal. Civ. Code § 1750, *et seq*.

76. Defendant engaged in fraudulent business practices by knowingly
misrepresenting the Product as "natural" and consisting of "100% Natural Green
Tea Fibers." Such practices are devoid of utility and outweighed by the gravity of
harm to Ms. Schmitt and the California Subclass who lost money or property by
paying for the Product.

77. Each of Defendant's unfair, unlawful, and fraudulent practices
enumerated above was the direct and proximate cause of financial injury to Ms.
Schmitt and the Class. Defendant has unjustly benefitted as a result of its wrongful
conduct. Ms. Schmitt and California Class members are accordingly entitled to have
Defendant disgorge and restore to Ms. Schmitt and California Class members all
monies wrongfully obtained by Defendant as a result of the conduct as alleged
herein.

78. Ms. Schmitt and the California Subclass do not have an adequate
remedy at law.

- 26
- 27
- 28

Caae & #:17@v.003997;}%\$\$;DEE Doormeen5863;iledeb1.1014/118919;agegle91000806f 1990geRbg#:321 #:9074

<u>THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION</u> <u>VIOLATION OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSUMERS LEGAL</u> <u>REMEDIES ACT, CAL. CIV. CODE § 1750, et seq.</u> (On behalf of Ms. Schmitt and the California Subclass)

4 79. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in all
5 the foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.

80. The Consumers Legal Remedies Act ("CLRA") was enacted to protect
consumers against unfair and deceptive business practices. The CLRA applies to
Defendant's acts and practices because the Act covers transactions involving the
sale of goods to consumers.

10 81. Ms. Schmitt and members of the California Subclass members are
 11 "consumers" within the meaning of section 1761(d) of the California Civil Code,
 12 and they engaged in "transactions" within the meaning of sections 1761(e) and 1770
 13 of the California Civil Code, including the purchases of the Products.

- 82. Defendant is a "person" under Cal. Civ. Code § 1761(c).
- 15

14

1

2

3

83. The Products are "goods" under Cal. Civ. Code §1761(a).

¹⁶ 84. Defendant's unfair and deceptive business practices were intended to
¹⁷ and did result in the sale of the Products.

¹⁸ 85. Defendant violated the CLRA by engaging in the following unfair and
 ¹⁹ deceptive practices:

²⁰ 86. Representing that Products have characteristics, uses, or benefits that
²¹ they do not have, in violation of section 1770(a)(5);

²² 87. Representing that Products are of a particular standard, quality, or
²³ grade when they are not, in violation of section 1770(a)(7); and

²⁴ 88. Advertising Products with the intent not to sell them as advertised, in
²⁵ violation of section 1770(a)(9).

²⁶ 89. If Ms. Schmitt and the California Class members had known that the
 ²⁷ Products were not "natural" and that they did not contain "100% Natural Green Tea

Caase88:17@vv0039973V%S3DEE Doormeen5263Filede01.1014/118819Pagege0100130f 1990geRbg#:3122 #:9075

Fibers" they would not have purchased the Products at all or purchased the Products
 at the prices they did.

3 90. As a direct and proximate result of Defendant's conduct, Ms. Schmitt
4 and the California Class suffered injury and damages in an amount to be determined
5 at trial.

91. Pursuant to California Civil Code § 1782(a), On August 23, 2017, Ms.
Schmitt sent Defendant a notice letter via certified mail, return receipt requested,
advising Defendant that it had violated the CLRA and must correct, repair, replace,
or otherwise rectify the goods alleged to be in violation of § 1770.

92. More than thirty days have passed since Ms. Schmitt sent the letter and
Defendant has not taken remedial action.

12

22

23

24

27

28

93. Ms. Schmitt seeks monetary relief under the CLRA.

94. Ms. Schmitt also seeks punitive damages because Younique's conduct
was reprehensible and conducted with conscious disregard of the rights of others.
Many consumers try to use natural products for health reasons. Younique preyed
upon this desire and sold consumers a product that was labeled as natural but was
actually synthetic. In addition, many class members suffered eye irritation because
they used the Product believing it was natural when it was composed of ground-up
nylon.

20 95. Ms. Schmitt also seeks restitution, costs, attorneys' fees, and any other
21 relief available under the CLRA.

FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION BREACH OF EXPRESS WARRANTY UNDER CALIFORNIA LAW, CAL. COM. CODE §§ 2313 and 10210 (On behalf of Ms. Schmitt and the California Subclass)

Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in the
foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.

Younique was at all relevant times a "merchant" and a "seller" within 97. 1 the meaning of Cal. Com. Code §§ 2104(1), 10103(c) and § 2103 (1)(d). 2 The Products, at all relevant times, were "goods" within the meaning of 98. 3 Cal. Com. Code §§ 2105(1) and 10103(a)(8). 4 On the Product's packaging, Younique expressly warranted to all 99. 5 purchasers that the Natural Fibers component of the Product was "natural" and 6 composed of green tea fibers. 7 100. Younique knowingly breached its warranty because the Natural Fibers 8 component of the Product was not "natural" and did not consist of green tea leaves. 9 101. As a result, Ms. Schmitt and the members of the California Subclass 10 are entitled to damages in an amount to be determined at trial. 11 FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION 12 **BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABLITY** 13 **UNDER CALIFORNIA LAW, COM. CODE § 2314** (On behalf of Ms. Schmitt and the California Subclass) 14 Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in all 102. 15 the foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein. 16 103. An implied warranty of merchantability arose as a matter of law in 17 connection with the sale of the Products. 18 104. The Products are "goods" under the Cal. Com. Code § 2314(1). 19 Younique is a "merchant" with respect to the sale of the Products. 105. 20 106. Under Cal. Com. Code § 2314(2)(f) goods must "Conform to the 21 promises or affirmations of fact made on the container or label if any." 22 107. On the Product's packaging, Younique promised and affirmed to all 23 purchasers that the Natural Fibers component of the Product was "natural" and 24 composed of green tea fibers. 25 108. Younique knowingly breached these promises and affirmations because 26 the Natural Fibers component of the Product was not "natural" and did not consist of 27 21 green tea leaves. 28 SECOND AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

1	109. Younique was notified of these issues by Ms. Schmitt's August 23,			
2	2017 letter.			
3	110. As a result, Ms. Schmitt and the members of the California Subclass			
4	are entitled to damages in an amount to be determined at trial.			
5	SIXTH CAUSE OF ACTION VIOLATION OF FLORIDA'S UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE TRADE			
	PRACTICES ACT, FLA. STAT. § 501.201, et seq. (on behalf of Ms. Reilly and the Florida Subclass)			
	111. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in all	l		
	the foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.			
	112. Ms. Reilly is a consumer under Fla. Stat. § 501.203(7).			
	113. Younique was engaged in commerce under Fla. Stat. § 501.203(8).			
	114. The Florida Unfair and Deceptive Trade Practices Act at Fla. Stat. §			
	501.204(1) prohibits "unfair methods of competition, unconscionable acts or			
	practices, and unfair or deceptive acts of practices in the conduct of any trade or			
	commerce."			
	115. Younique engaged in misleading, false, unfair, and/or deceptive acts			
	and practices by misrepresenting to consumers that the Natural Fibers component of	f		
	the Product was "natural" and contained only green tea leaves. In fact, the Natural			
	Fibers component consisted of ground-up nylon.			
	116. Ms. Reilly and the Florida Subclass members were deceived by this			
	conduct and suffered ascertainable loss and actual damages as a direct and			
	proximate result of these misrepresentations. Had Ms. Reilly or members of the			
	Florida Subclass known the truth about the Product, they would not have purchased	l		
	it or would not have paid as much as they did for it.			
	117. Ms. Reilly and the Florida Subclass seek damages, attorneys' fees and			
	all other appropriate relief under the Florida Deceptive Trade Practices Act.			
,	SEVENTH CAUSE OF ACTION VIOLATION OF THE OHIO CONSUMER SALES PRACTICES ACT			
8	(On behalf of Ms. Brun ²² and the Ohio Subclass)			
	SECOND AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT			

118. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in the 1 2 foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein. 3 119. Ohio's Consumer Sales Practices Act prohibits unfair or deceptive acts or practices in connections with consumer transactions. 4 120. Ms. Brun and the members of the Ohio Subclass are "persons" and 5 "consumers" within the meaning of Ohio Rev. Code § 1345.01 and Younique is a 6 "supplier" within the meaning of Ohio Rev. Code § 1345.01 (C). 7 The purchase of the Products is a "consumer transaction" within the 8 121. meaning of Ohio Rev. Code § 1345.01 (A). 9 Younique's conduct was willful. 10 122. 11 123. Younique violated the Act by representing that the Natural Fibers component of the Product was "natural" and contained only green tea fibers and by 12 advertising the Products with the intention of not selling them as advertised. 13 124. Defendant was on notice that its conduct violated the Consumer Sales 14 Practices Act because of the following decisions: 15 (a) State ex rel DeWine v. US Beef Cincinnati LLC, July 7, 2016 16 Attorney General Public Inspection File Number 3273 ("Defendants 17 committed unfair and deceptive acts and practices in violation of the 18 CSPA by: representing that the subject of a consumer transaction was 19 of a particular standard, quality, grade, style, prescription, or model, 20when it was not"). 21 (b) Ohio v. GlaxoSmithKline, LLC, June 23, 2011, Lucas County Case 22 23 Number CI-2011-3928, Attorney General Public Inspection File Number 10002956 (along with paying \$40.75 million, company shall 24 not make any written or oral claim for the products that is false, 25 misleading or deceptive or represent that the products have 26 sponsorship, approval, characteristics, ingredients, uses, benefits, 27 28 SECOND AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

Ш

1		quantities, or qualities that products do not have, or cause likelihood or		
2		confusion or misunderstanding as to products' source, sponsorship, or		
3		certification).		
4		(c) Ohio v. The Dannon Co., Inc., December 22, 2010, Franklin County		
5		Case Number 10-CVH-12-18225, Attorney General Public Inspection		
6		File number (along with \$21 million payment, company enjoined from		
7		making any express or implied claims about certain characteristics of		
8		its product);		
9		(d) In the Matter of Gateway Distributors, Ltd., June 14, 2006,		
10		Attorney General Public Inspection File Number 10002461 (company		
11		"shall not make any express or implied statements in the offer or sale of		
12		[its] products that have capacity, tendency or effect of deceiving or		
13		misleading consumers or that fail to state any material fact, the		
14		omission of which deceives or tends to deceive consumers");		
15	125.	In addition, a section of the Ohio Administrative Code puts Younique		
16	on notice that its conduct was unlawful:			
17				
18		It shall be a deceptive act or practice in connection with a consumer transaction for a supplier to:		
19				
20		(A) Make any representations, claims, or assertions of fact, whether orally or in writing, which would cause a reasonable consumer to		
21		believe such statements are true, unless, at the time such		
22		representations, claims, or assertions are made, the supplier possesses or relies upon a reasonable basis in fact such as factual, objective,		
23		quantifiable, clinical or scientific data or other competent and reliable		
24		evidence which substantiates such representations, claims, or assertions of fact.		
25	Ohio Adm	Code section 109-4-3-10.		
26	126.	At least one court has found that this code section constitutes sufficient		
27		alse labeling case. See Delahmat v. Cytodyne Techs., 241 F. Supp. 2d		
28	nouce in a faise fabeling case. See Defuniting v. Cyloayne Techs., 241 F. Supp. 20			
		SECOND AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT		

827, 838 (S.D. Ohio 2003) ("If the Plaintiff is correct, the Defendants' act of affixing
 a misleading label to their product clearly constitutes making a misrepresentation
 that causes a reasonable consumer to believe such statement is true when there was
 no basis in fact to substantiate that representation.").

5 127. Ms. Brun seeks actual and treble damages, attorneys' fees, costs, and
6 any other just and proper relief under the Consumer Sales Practices Act.

<u>EIGHTH CAUSE OF ACTION</u> <u>FOR VIOLATION OF THE OHIO DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES ACT,</u> <u>OHIO REV. CODE § 4165.01, et seq.</u> (On behalf of Ms. Brun and the Ohio Subclass)

10
 128. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in the
 foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.

12

7

8

9

12
129. The Ohio Deceptive Trade Practices Act prohibits misrepresentations
that goods have "sponsorship, approval, characteristics, ingredients, uses, benefits or
quantities that they do not have" or that goods "are of a particular standard, quality,
or grade... if they are of another," or if a person "advertises goods or services with
intent not to sell them as advertised." Ohio Rev. Code §4165.02(A)(7), (9), (11).

17

18

130. Younique, Ms. Brun, and the members of the Ohio Subclass are "persons" within the meaning of Ohio Rev. Code § 4165.01(D).

19
 131. Younique committed the wrongful acts alleged herein in the course of
 20
 its business within the meaning of Ohio Rev. Code § 4165.02(A).

21 22

23

24

132. Younique has violated the Ohio Deceptive Trade Practices Act by representing that the Natural Fibers component of the Products was "natural" and contained only green tea fibers and by advertising the Products with the intention of not selling them as advertised.

133. Ms. Brun and the Ohio Subclass seek actual and punitive damages,
attorneys' fees, costs, and any other just and proper relief under the Deceptive Trade
Practices Act.

28

///

Caase	81:177;cov-00.3997;JV/SSJDDEEDDocumeet 15863Filede011.1014/118319PaBeg26100730f1199ageFlagde:3128 #:9081
1 2	<u>NINTH CAUSE OF ACTION</u> <u>BREACH OF EXPRESS WARRANTY UNDER OHIO LAW</u> (On behalf of Ms. Brun and the Ohio Subclass)
3	134. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in the
4	foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
5	135. Younique was a "seller" and "merchant" under Ohio Rev. Code §
6	1302.01(4)-(5).
7	136. The Products were "goods" under Ohio Rev. Code § 1302.01(8).
8	137. On the Product's packaging, Younique warranted to all purchasers that
9	the Natural Fibers component of the Product was "natural" and composed of green
10	tea fibers.
11	138. Younique knowingly breached its warranty because the Natural Fibers
12	component of the Product was not "natural" and did not consist of green tea leaves.
13	139. Notice to Younique would have been futile, since Ms. Brun and other
14	consumers had no way of knowing that the Natural Fibers component of the Product
15	was not natural and composed of ground-up nylon.
16	140. In any case, Younique was provided notice of this breach by the CLRA
17	letter sent by Ms. Schmitt on August 23, 2017.
18	141. As a result, Ms. Brun and the members of the Ohio Subclass are
19	entitled to their damages in an amount to be determined at trial.
20	TENTH CAUSE OF ACTION BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTY UNDER OHIO LAW
21	(On behalf of Ms. Brun and the Ohio Subclass)
22	142. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in the
23	foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
24	143. Younique was a "seller" and "merchant" under Ohio Rev. Code §
25	1302.01(4)-(5).
26	144. The Products were "goods" under Ohio Rev. Code § 1302.01(8).
27	145. An implied warranty of merchantability that the Products conformed $\frac{26}{26}$
28	
	SECOND AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

Caase 81:176v-0039973V/SSIDDE Doormeen5263Filede01.1014/118319Pagege710380f1990geRbg#:3129 #:9082

with the promises and affirmations of fact on the container and label of the Products
 arose under Ohio Rev. Code § 1302.27(6).

3 146. Defendant made promises and affirmations of fact on the container and
4 label of the Product that the Product contained "Natural Fibers" and "100% Natural
5 Green Tea Fibers."

6 147. These promises and affirmations of fact were false. The fibers in the
7 Product were not natural and did not contain 100% natural green tea fibers.

8 148. Accordingly, Defendant breached the implied law of merchantability in
9 connection with the sale of the Products.

10 149. Younique was provided notice of this breach by the CLRA letter sent11 by Ms. Schmitt on August 23, 2017.

12 150. As a result, Ms. Brun and the members of the Ohio Subclass are
13 entitled to their damages in an amount to be determined at trial.

<u>ELEVENTH CAUSE OF ACTION</u> <u>VIOLATION OF TENNESSEE CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT,</u> <u>TENN. CODE ANN. § 47-18-101, et seq.</u> (On behalf of Ms. Orlowsky and the Tennessee Subclass)

151. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in the
 foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.

19 19 20 152. Ms. Orlowsky and the members of the Tennessee Subclass are "natural persons" and "consumers" under Tenn. Code § 47-18-103(2).

21 22

23

14

15

16

153. Younique is a "person" under Tenn. Code § 47-18-103(9).

154. Younique's sales of the Products constitute "consumer transactions" under Tenn. Code § 47-18-103(9).

155. The Tennessee Consumer Protection Act prohibits "unfair or deceptive
 acts or practices affecting the conduct of any trade or commerce."

156. Younique's conduct in misrepresenting that the Natural Fibers
 component of the Products was "natural" and contained only green tea fibers
 constitutes an "unfair or deceptive act or practice affecting the commerce of any

Caase88177cvv0039973V/SS3DDE Doormeeh5263Filede011/04/118319Pageg28109386f1998geR8ge83330 #:9083

1 trade or commerce."

2

157. Younique's conduct was willful and knowing.

3 158. Ms. Orlowsky and the Tennessee Subclass seek actual and treble
4 damages, punitive damages, attorneys' fees and costs and any other just and proper
5 relief under the Tennessee Consumer Protection Act, § 47-18-109(a)(3).

6

7

<u>TWELFTH CAUSE OF ACTION</u> <u>BREACH OF EXPRESS WARRANTY UNDER TENNESSEE LAW</u> (On behalf of Ms. Orlowsky and the Tennessee Subclass)

8 159. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in the
9 foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.

10

26

27

28

160. Younique is a "merchant" and "seller" under Tenn. Code § 47-2A-103.

11 161. The Products are "goods" under Tenn. Code §§ 47-2-105(1) and 4712 2A-103(1)(h).

13 162. On the Product's packaging, Younique warranted to all purchasers that
14 the Natural Fibers component of the Product was "natural" and composed of green
15 tea fibers.

16 163. Younique knowingly breached its warranty because the Natural Fibers
17 component of the Product was not "natural" and did not consist of green tea leaves.

18 164. Notice to Younique would have been futile, since Ms. Orlowsky and
19 other consumers had no way of knowing that the Natural Fibers component of the
20 Product was not natural and composed of ground-up nylon.

21 165. In any case, Younique was provided notice of this breach by the CLRA
22 letter sent by Ms. Schmitt on August 23, 2017.

166. As a result of Younique's breach, Ms. Orlowsky and the members of
 the Tennessee Subclass have been damaged in an amount to be determined at trial.
 <u>THIRTEENTH CAUSE OF ACTION</u>

BREACH OF IMPLIED WARRANTY UNDER TENNESSEE LAW (On behalf of Ms. Orlowsky and the Tennessee Subclass)

167. Plaintiffs repeat and reallege each and every allegation contained in the $\frac{167}{28}$

Caae & #1776vx00399773VXS3DDE Doormeen5263Filede01/004/108/19Pagege9101f080f199agePage/2011 #:9084

foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein. 1 Younique is a "merchant" and "seller" under Tenn. Code § 47-2-103. 168. 2 169. The Products are "goods" under Tenn. Code § 47-2-103. 3 170. An implied warranty of merchantability arose under Tenn. Code § 47-4 5 2-314 with respect to the sale of the Products. 171. Defendant made promises and affirmations of fact on the container and 6 label of the Product that the Product contained "Natural Fibers" and "100% Natural 7 Green Tea Fibers." 8 172. These promises and affirmations of fact were false. The fibers in the 9 Product were not natural and did not contain 100% natural green tea fibers. 10 11 173. Accordingly, Defendant breached the implied law of merchantability in connection with the sale of the Products. 12 174. Younique was provided notice of this breach by the CLRA letter sent 13 by Ms. Schmitt on August 23, 2017. 14 15 175. As a result, Ms. Orlowsky and the members of the Tennessee Subclass are entitled to their damages in an amount to be determined at trial. 16 **PRAYER FOR RELIEF** 17 **WHEREFORE**, Plaintiffs, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly 18 situated, pray for judgment as follows: 19 (a) Declaring this action to be a proper class action and certifying Plaintiffs as the 20 representatives of the nationwide Class under Rule 23 of the FRCP; 21 (b) Certifying Plaintiffs as the class representatives of the state Subclasses of the 22 23 states in which they reside; (c) Appointing counsel as class counsel for the national class and any state 24 Subclasses; 25 (d) Awarding monetary damages, including treble damages; 26 (e) Awarding punitive damages; 27 29 28 SECOND AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

) 28888		6 3Filedeo111014/1188/19Pagege0101f130 f 11990 gePl B g#e: 813 2 9085
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	this action, including reasonal Plaintiff's expenses; and (g) Granting such other and furth Dated: January 4, 2018	By: <u>/s/</u>
8 9 10 11 12	Dated: January 4, 2018	By: /s/ Jonathan D. Miller, Esq. Alison M. Bernal, Esq. CARLSON LYNCH SWEET KILPELA & CARPENTER, LLP By: /s/ Todd D. Carpenter, Esq.
13 14 15 16 17	Dated: January 4, 2018	THE SULTZER LAW GROUP P.C. By: <u>/s/</u> Jason P. Sultzer, Esq. Joseph Lipari, Esq. Adam Gonnelli, Esq. Jeremy Francis, Esq.
18 19 20 21 22	Dated: January 4, 2018	WALSH, LLC By: <u>/s/</u> Bonner Walsh, Esq. Attorneys for Plaintiffs and the Class
23 24 25 26 27		20
28	SECOND AMEN	30 IDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

æse &	81:176:040039973376S3DDE Doorme	aan 5863Fil Eideol 1014/1183/19Page gel 101f230af 11990ge Plage: 3133 #:9086		
1	DEN	MAND FOR JURY TRIAL		
2	Plaintiffs hereby demand a trial by jury of all claims so triable in the above			
3	referenced-matter.			
4	Datadi January 4, 2018	NVE DEADODY STIDLING HALE &		
5	Dated: January 4, 2018	NYE, PEABODY, STIRLING, HALE & MILLER, LLP		
6		By: /s/		
7		By: /s/ Jonathan D. Miller, Esq. Alison M. Bernal, Esq.		
8		Alison Wi. Demai, Esq.		
9	Dated: January 4, 2018	CARLSON LYNCH SWEET KILPELA & CARPENTER, LLP		
10				
11		By: /s/ Todd D. Carpenter, Esq.		
12	Dated: January 4, 2018	THE SULTZER LAW GROUP P.C.		
13				
14 15		By: <u>/s/</u> Jason P. Sultzer, Esq.		
15		By: /s/ Jason P. Sultzer, Esq. Joseph Lipari, Esq. Adam Gonnelli, Esq. Jeremy Francis, Esq.		
17	Datada Jamuarra 4, 2019			
18	Dated: January 4, 2018	WALSH, LLC		
19		By: <u>/s/</u> Bonner Walsh, Esq.		
20		Donner warsn, Esq.		
21		Attorneys for Plaintiffs and the Class		
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27		31		
28				
	SECOND AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT			

Caase88117cvv0039973V/SSIDUEE Dioocomeen2263 Fffded08/1/28/99 Pagge1.10/f33ofF1299e IIPa#a85997 #:9087

NYE STIRLING HALE & MILLER, LLP Jonathan D. Miller (CA 220848)

Jonathan D. Miller (CA 220848) Alison M. Bernal (CA 264629) jonathan@nps-law.com alison@nshmlaw.com 33 West Mission St., Suite 201 Santa Barbara, CA 93101 Telephone: (805) 963-2345 Facsimile: (805) 284-9590

CARLSON LYNCH SWEET KILPELA & CARPENTER, LLP

Todd D. Carpenter (CA 234464) tcarpenter@carlsonlynch.com 1350 Columbia Street, Ste. 603 San Diego, CA 92101 Telephone: (619) 762-1900 Facsimile: (619) 756-6991

Attorneys for Plaintiffs and the Class [Additional Counsel Listed on Signature Page]

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

MEGAN SCHMITT, DEANA REILLY, CAROL ORLOWSKY, and STEPHANIE MILLER BRUN, individually and on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated,

Plaintiffs,

v.

YOUNIQUE, LLC,

Defendant.

Case No. 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE

PLAINTIFF'S UNOPPOSED MOTION FOR PRELIMINARY APPROVAL OF CLASS ACTION SETTLEMENT, PRELIMINARY CERTIFICATION OF SETTLEMENT CLASS, AND APPROVAL OF NOTICE PLAN

Complaint Filed: 8/17/17

Caase&&177cvv0039977VVSS1D1EE Dioocurreeth2263 Fffded08/11/28/99 Plagge2101f43ofF1280e IPe#385198 #:9088

Plaintiffs MEGAN SCHMITT, DEANA REILLY, and STEPHANIE MILLER BRUN, ("Plaintiffs") respectfully move this Court for an Order preliminarily approving the proposed class action settlement ("Settlement"), approving the form of notice, and scheduling the final approval hearing as set forth in the Settlement Agreement attached as Exhibit 1 to the Declaration of Adam Gonnelli ("Gonnelli Declaration"). Specifically, the Parties ask that the Court enter the proposed Order, thereby

- 1. granting Preliminary Approval of the Settlement;
- 2. approving the proposed Notice Program;
- 3. appointing the Heffler Claims Group as Settlement Administrator and directing it to commence the Notice Program;
- 4. conditionally certifying the proposed Class for the purposes of Settlement;
- 5. appointing Plaintiffs and certain other class members as Class Representatives for the Settlement Class and their counsel as Class Counsel for the Settlement Class; and
- 6. setting a schedule for settlement procedures filings and scheduling a Final Approval Hearing.

In support of this Unopposed Motion, Plaintiffs rely on the attached Memorandum of Law, the Declarations of Adam Gonnelli and Scott Fenwick and their supporting exhibits, all documents filed therewith, and the arguments of counsel.

Respectfully submitted on this 12th day of August, 2019.

Signatures of counsel on following page.

Dated: August 12, 2019

NYE, STIRLING, HALE & MILLER, LLP

- By: /s/
 - Jonathan D. Miller (CA 220848) Alison M. Bernal (CA 264629) 33 West Mission St., Suite 201 Santa Barbara, CA 93101 Telephone: (805) 963-2345 Facsimile: (805) 284-9590 jonathan@nshmlaw.com alison@nshmlaw.com

CARLSON LYNCH SWEET KILPELA & CARPENTER, LLP

By: <u>/s/</u>

Todd D. Carpenter (CA 234464) 1350 Columbia Street, Ste. 603 San Diego, CA 92101 Telephone: (619) 762-1900 Facsimile: (619) 756-6991 tcarpenter@carlsonlynch.com

THE SULTZER LAW GROUP P.C.

By: <u>/s/</u>

Adam Gonnelli, Esq. 280 Highway 35, Suite 304 Red Bank, NJ 07701 Tel: (732) 741-4290 Fax: (888) 749-7747 gonnellia@thesultzerlawgroup.com

WALSH, LLC

By: /s/

Bonner Walsh, Esq. 1561 Long Haul Road Grangeville, ID 83530 Tel: (541) 359-2827 Fax: (866) 503-8206 bonner@walshpllc.com

Attorneys for Plaintiffs and the Class

NYE STIRLING HALE & MILLER, LLP Jonathan D. Miller (CA 220848) Alison M. Bernal (CA 264629) Jonathan@nps-law.com 33 West Mission St., Suite 201 Santa Barbara, CA 93101 Telephone: (805) 963-2345 Facsimile: (805) 563-5385

CARLSON LYNCH SWEET KILPELA & CARPENTER, LLP Todd D. Carpenter (CA 234464)

tcarpenter@carlsonlynch.com 1350 Columbia Street, Ste. 603 San Diego, CA 92101 Telephone: (619) 762-1900 Facsimile: (619) 756-6991

Attorneys for Plaintiffs and the Class [Additional Counsel Listed on Signature Page]

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

MEGAN SCHMITT, DEANA REILLY, CAROL ORLOWSKY, and STEPHANIE MILLER BRUN, individually and on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, Plaintiffs, v. YOUNIQUE, LLC,	Case No. 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE [PROPOSED] ORDER GRANTING PRELIMINARY APPROVAL OF CLASS ACTION SETTLEMENT, PRELIMINARY CERTIFICATION OF SETTLEMENT CLASS, AND APPROVAL OF NOTICE PLAN
Defendant.	Complaint Filed: 8/17/17

Upon consideration of Plaintiffs Megan Schmitt, Stephanie Miller-Brun, and Deana Reilly's Motion for Preliminary Approval of Settlement, Approval of Form of Notice, and Scheduling of Final Approval Hearing, the motion hearing before this Court, and the entire record herein, the Court grants the motion. Capitalized terms and phrases in this Order shall have the same meaning they have in the Settlement Agreement. The Court makes the following findings:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. Plaintiffs bring this Motion for Preliminary Approval of Settlement, Preliminary Certification of Settlement Class, Approval of Form of Notice, and Scheduling of Final Approval Hearing before the Court, with the consent of Defendant Younique, LLC. ("Defendant").

2. Plaintiff Megan Schmitt filed her Complaint against Defendant on August 14, 2017 (the "Action") in the United States District Court for the Central District of California alleging that the "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers" statement on the labeling, marketing, and advertising of Defendant's Moodstruck 3D Fiber Lashes (the "Product") is misleading because it includes synthetic ingredients.

3. The Parties conducted an extensive and thorough examination, investigation, and evaluation of the relevant law, facts, and allegations to assess the merits of the potential claims to determine the strength of both defenses and liability sought in the Action.

Cassee 83177 ev + 01183977 JXSS JDDE Doocumeent (2851 - File di 4. d. / 0. 8// 1. 2/ 1. 9 a grad 4. 3 off 1. 90 Fragge | D) #: 9024

4. The Parties engaged in motion practice and discovery, where Defendant provided Plaintiffs with extensive information and documents, including sales and label information.

5. In addition, Class Counsel evaluated the various state consumer protection laws, as well as the legal landscape, to determine the strength of the claims, the likelihood of success, and the parameters within which courts have assessed settlements similar to the proposed Settlement.

6. The Parties entered into a Settlement Agreement pursuant to which they agreed to settle the Action, subject to the approval and determination by the Court as to the fairness, reasonableness, and adequacy of the Settlement, which, if approved, will result in dismissal of the Action with prejudice.

7. The Court has reviewed the Settlement Agreement, including the exhibits attached thereto and all prior proceedings herein, and having found good cause based on the record,

THEREFORE, IT IS ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED as follows:

1. **Stay of the Action.** All non-settlement-related proceedings in the Action are hereby stayed and suspended until further order of the Court.

2. <u>Preliminary Certification of Settlement Class for Settlement Purposes Only.</u>

Having made the findings set forth above, the Court hereby preliminarily certifies a plaintiff class for settlement purposes only, pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 23(a) and (b)(3), in accordance with the terms of the Settlement Agreement (the "Settlement Class"). The Court preliminarily finds, based on the terms of the Settlement described in the Settlement Agreement and for settlement purposes only, that: (a) the Settlement Class is so numerous that joinder of all members is impracticable; (b) there are issues of law and fact that are typical and common to the

Cassee 83177 ev + 01183977 JXSS JDDE Doocumeent (2851 - File di 4.0. /0.8//1.2/192 a grad 4.94 off 11.90 Fragge IDD #:9025

Class, and that those issues predominate over individual questions; (c) a class action on behalf of the certified Class is superior to other available means of adjudicating this dispute; and (d) as set forth below, Plaintiffs and Class Counsel are adequate representatives of the Class. If the Court does not grant final approval of the Settlement set forth in the Settlement Agreement, or if the Settlement set forth in the Settlement Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms, then the Settlement Agreement, and the certification of the Settlement Class provided for herein, will be vacated and the Action shall proceed as though the Settlement Class had never been certified, without prejudice to any party's position on the issue of class certification or any other issue. Defendant retains all rights to assert that the Action may not be certified as a class action, other than for purposes of this Settlement.

3. <u>Settlement Class Definition.</u> The Settlement Class is defined as all persons and entities who, from October 1, 2012 and July 31, 2015, (1) resided in one of the following states: California, Ohio, Florida, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Texas, and Washington; and (2) purchased one or more Products for personal, family or household use and not for resale. Excluded from the Settlement Class are: (a) Defendant's officers, directors, employees and attorneys; (b) governmental entities; (c) the Court, the Court's immediate family, and the Court staff; and (d) any person that timely and properly excludes himself or herself from the Settlement Class.

4. <u>Settlement Class Representatives and Class Counsel.</u> The Court appoints The Sultzer Law Group PC; Nye, Peabody, Stirling, Hale & Miller, LLP; Carlson Lynch Sweet Kilpela & Carpenter, LLP; and Walsh LLC as counsel for the Settlement Class. Megan Schmitt, Stephanie Miller-Brun and Deana Reilly are hereby appointed as Class Representatives of the Settlement Class.

Case:83177evv01839733X8S3DDE Doocumeent2831-Filed140/08/12/19Pageage5 off 1930 FrageeID #:9026

5. <u>Preliminary Settlement Approval.</u> The Court preliminarily approves the Settlement set forth in the Settlement Agreement as being within the range of possible approval as fair, reasonable, and adequate, within the meaning of Rule 23 and the Class Action Fairness Act of 2005, subject to final consideration at the Fairness Hearing provided for below. Accordingly, the Settlement Agreement is sufficient to warrant sending notice to the Class.

6. **Jurisdiction.** The Court has subject-matter jurisdiction over the Action pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1332 and 1367 and personal jurisdiction over the Parties before it. Additionally, venue is proper in this District pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1391.

7. **Fairness Hearing.** A Fairness Hearing shall be held on ________, 2019 at __:___m. at the United States District Court for the Central District of California, Southern Division, Courtroom __ on the __ floor, to determine, among other things: (a) whether the Action should be finally certified as a class action for settlement purposes pursuant to Rule 23(a) and (b)(3); (b) whether the Settlement of the Action should be finally approved as fair, reasonable, and adequate pursuant to Rule 23(e); (c) whether the Action should be dismissed with prejudice pursuant to the terms of the Settlement Agreement; (d) whether Settlement Class Members should be bound by the releases set forth in the Settlement Agreement; (e) whether Settlement Class Members and related persons should be permanently enjoined from pursuing lawsuits based on the transactions and occurrences at issue in the Action; (f) whether the application of Class Counsel for an award of Attorneys' Fees and Expenses should be approved pursuant to Rule 23(h); and (g) whether the application of the named Plaintiffs for a Service Award should be approved. The submissions of the Parties in support of the Settlement, including Plaintiffs' Counsel's application for Attorneys' Fees and Expenses and Service

Cassee83177evv0183977JX8SJDDE Doocumeent2831-File7dl4d/08/12/19Pagrad&16 off 1990 FraggeIDD #:9023

Awards, shall be filed with the Court no later than fourteen (14) days prior to the Fairness Hearing and may be supplemented up to seven (7) days prior to the Fairness Hearing.

8. Administration and Class Notice.

a. The Court accepts the recommendations of Class Counsel and Defendant, and hereby appoints Heffler Claims Group to serve as Settlement Administrator in accordance with the terms of the Settlement Agreement, and to help implement the terms of the Settlement Agreement.

b. The proposed Class Notice, Summary Settlement Notice, the notice methodology described in the Settlement Agreement and in the Declaration of Scott Fenwick (the "Fenwick Declaration") are hereby approved.

c. No later than thirty-five (35) days after the entry of the Preliminary Approval Order, the Settlement Administrator shall cause the Notice Plan to commence as described in the Declaration of Scott Fenwick of the Heffler Group. Specifically, the Settlement Administrator shall email the Notice to the potential Settlement Class Members for which Younique has email contact information; mailing the Notice to any Class Members for whom the initial email is returned as undeliverable; launch an internet banner and social media network advertisement campaign; posting the Long-Form Notice on a dedicated case website to enable potential Settlement Class Members to obtain information about the settlement and file a claim online; establish a website that will inform Settlement Class Members of the terms of the Settlement Agreement, their rights, dates and deadlines, and related information. The website shall include materials agreed upon by the Parties and as further ordered by this Court.

d. Not later than thirty-five (35) days after the entry of the Preliminary Approval Order, the Settlement Administrator shall establish a toll-free telephone number that

CCassee881177exv60183977JJX8SJDDE Doocumeent12851-FileFilefiled/08//12/19PagFag&27 off 1930 FraggeIDD #:9026

will provide Settlement-related information to Settlement Class Members.

e. Not later than ten (10) calendar days before the date of the hearing on the Final Approval, the Settlement Administrator shall file a declaration or affidavit with the Court that: (i) includes a list of those persons who have opted out or excluded themselves from the Settlement; and (ii) describes the scope, methods, and results of the notice program.

f. No later than ten (10) calendar days after this Agreement is filed with the Court, the Settlement Administrator, with assistance from the Parties as needed, shall mail or cause the items specified in 28 U.S.C. § 1715(b) to be mailed to each State and Federal official, as specified in 28 U.S.C. § 1715(a).

9. **Findings Concerning Notice.** The Court finds that the form, content, and method of giving notice to the Class as described in paragraph 8 of this Order: (a) will constitute the best practicable notice; (b) are reasonably calculated, under the circumstances, to apprise the Settlement Class Members of the pendency of the Action, the terms of the proposed Settlement, and their rights under the proposed Settlement, including but not limited to their rights to object to or exclude themselves from the proposed Settlement and other rights under the terms of the Settlement Agreement; (c) are reasonable and constitute due, adequate, and sufficient notice to all Settlement Class Members and other persons entitled to receive notice; and (d) meet all applicable requirements of law, including but not limited to 28 U.S.C. § 1715, Rule 23(c) and (e), and the Due Process Clause(s) of the United States Constitution. The Court further finds that all of the notices are written in plain language, are readily understandable by Settlement Class Members, and are materially consistent with the Federal Judicial Center's illustrative class action notices.

10. **Exclusion from Settlement Class.** Any Settlement Class Member who wishes to

Cassee83177evv0183977JX8SJDDE Doocumeent2831-Filedled/08/12/19Pageage3 off 1930 FraggeIDD #:9029

be excluded from the Class may elect to opt out of the Settlement under this Agreement. Settlement Class Members who opt out of the Settlement will not release their claims for damages that accrued during the Class Period. Settlement Class Members wishing to opt out of the Settlement must send to the Class Action Settlement Administrator and the Court by U.S. Mail a personally signed letter including their name and address and providing a clear statement communicating that they elect to be excluded from the Settlement Class. Any request for exclusion must be postmarked on or before the Opt-Out Date specified in this Preliminary Approval Order. Any potential Settlement Class Member who does not file a timely written request for exclusion shall be bound by all subsequent proceedings, orders, and judgments, including, but not limited to, the release in the Settlement Agreement, even if he or she has litigation pending or subsequently initiates litigation against Defendant or other Released Persons (as defined in the Settlement Agreement) relating to the claims and transactions released in this Action.

11. **Objections and Appearances.** Any Settlement Class Member who intends to object to the fairness of the Settlement must do so in writing no later than the Objection Date. Any objection must be in writing, signed by the Settlement Class Member (and his or her attorney, if individually represented), and filed with the Court, with a copy delivered to the Settlement Administrator and to Class Counsel and Defendant's Counsel at the addresses set forth in the Class Notice, no later than the Objection Date. The written objection must include: (a) a heading which refers to the Action; (b) the objector's name, address, telephone number and, if represented by counsel, of his/her counsel; (c) a declaration submitted under penalty of perjury that the objector purchased the Products during the period of time described in the Settlement Class definition or receipt(s) reflecting such purchase(s); (d) a statement whether the objector

Case:83177evv01839733X8S3DDE Doocumeent2831-Filedled/08/12/19Pageage9 off 1930 FrageeID #:9098

intends to appear at the Final Approval Hearing, either in person or through counsel; (e) a statement of the objection and the grounds supporting the objection; (f) copies of any papers, briefs, or other documents upon which the objection is based; (g) the name and case number of all objections to class action settlements made by the objector in the past five (5) years; and (h) the objector's signature.

Any Settlement Class Member who files and serves a written objection, as described in the preceding Section, may appear at the Final Approval Hearing, either in person or through counsel hired at the Settlement Class Member's expense, to object to any aspect of the fairness, reasonableness, or adequacy of this Agreement, including Attorneys' Fees and Expenses and Service Awards. Settlement Class Members or their attorneys who intend to make an appearance at the Final Approval Hearing must serve a notice of intention to appear on the Class Counsel identified in the Class Notice, and to Defendant's Counsel, and file the notice of appearance with the Court, no later than thirty (15) days before the Final Approval Hearing, or as the Court may otherwise direct.

Any Settlement Class Member who fails to comply with Section VIII of the Settlement Agreement shall waive and forfeit any and all rights he or she may have to appear separately and/or to object, and shall be bound by all the terms of this Agreement and by all proceedings, orders and judgments in the Action, including, but not limited to, the Released Claims and the releases in Section IX of the Agreement.

Class Counsel shall have the right, and Defendant shall reserve its right, to respond to any objection no later than seven (7) days before the Final Approval Hearing. The Party so responding shall file a copy of the response with the Court and shall serve a copy, by regular mail, hand or overnight delivery, to the objecting Settlement Class Member or to the

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-3Filedeb108812919Pagege250o6f198 Page ID #:9099

individually-hired attorney for the objecting Settlement Class Member, to all Class Counsel, and to Defendant's Counsel.

12. <u>**Disclosures.**</u> The Settlement Administrator, Defendant's Counsel, and Class Counsel shall promptly furnish to each other copies of any and all objections or written requests for exclusion that might come into their possession.

13. <u>Termination of Settlement.</u> This Order shall become null and void and shall not prejudice the rights of the Parties, all of whom shall be restored to their respective positions as of April 23, 2019, if: (a) the Settlement is not finally approved by the Court or does not become final, pursuant to the terms of the Settlement Agreement; (b) the Settlement is terminated in accordance with the Settlement Agreement; or (c) the Settlement does not become effective as required by the terms of the Settlement Agreement for any other reason. In such event, the Settlement and Settlement Agreement shall become null and void and be of no further force and effect, and neither the Settlement Agreement nor the Court's orders, including this Order, relating to the Settlement shall be used or referred to for any purpose.

14. <u>Nationwide Stay and Preliminary Injunction</u>. Effective immediately, any actions or proceedings pending in any state or federal court in the states included in the Settlement Class involving the labeling or marketing of Defendant's Product, except any matters necessary to implement, advance, or further approval of the Settlement Agreement or settlement process, are stayed pending the final Fairness Hearing and the issuance of a final order and judgment in this Action.

In addition, pending the final Fairness Hearing and the issuance of a final order and judgment in this Action, all members of the Settlement Class and their legally authorized representatives are hereby preliminarily enjoined from demanding, threatening, filing,

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-3Filedet108812919Pagege261o6f198 Page ID #:9762

commencing, prosecuting, maintaining, intervening in, participating in (as class members or otherwise), or receiving any benefits from any other lawsuit, arbitration, or administrative, regulatory, or other proceeding or order in any jurisdiction in the United States (defined to including both states and territories of the United States) arising out of or relating to the Products or the facts and circumstances at issue in the Action.

Also, pending the final Fairness Hearing and issuance of a final order and judgment in this Action, all members of the Settlement Class and their legally authorized representatives are hereby preliminarily enjoined from demanding, threatening, filing, commencing, prosecuting, or maintaining any other lawsuit on behalf of members of the Settlement Class, if such other action is based on or relates to Defendant's Products.

Under the All Writs Act, the Court finds that issuance of this nationwide stay and injunction is necessary and appropriate in aid of the Court's jurisdiction over this Action. The Court finds no bond is necessary for issuance of this injunction.

15. Effect of Settlement Agreement and Order. Plaintiffs' Counsel, on behalf of the Settlement Class, and Defendant entered into the Agreement solely for the purpose of compromising and settling disputed claims. This Order shall be of no force or effect if the Settlement does not become final and shall not be construed or used as an admission, concession, or declaration by or against Defendant of any fault, wrongdoing, breach, or liability. The Settlement Agreement, the documents relating to the Settlement Agreement, and this Order are not, and should not in any event be (a) construed, deemed, offered, or received as evidence of a presumption, concession, or admission on the part of Plaintiff, Defendant, any member of the Settlement Class or any other person; or (b) offered or received as evidence of a presumption, concession, or admission by any person of any fault, wrongdoing, breach, or liability, or that the

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263-3FilEdeb108812919Pagege272o6f198 Page ID #:9703

claims in the Action lack merit or that the relief requested is inappropriate, improper, or unavailable for any purpose in any judicial or administrative proceeding, whether in law or in equity.

16. <u>**Retaining Jurisdiction.**</u> This Court shall maintain continuing jurisdiction over these settlement proceedings to assure the effectuation thereof for the benefit of the Class. If the Settlement receives final approval, this Court shall retain jurisdiction over any action to enforce the release provisions in the Settlement Agreement.

17. <u>Continuance of Hearing.</u> The Court reserves the right to adjourn or continue the Fairness Hearing without further written notice.

The Court sets the following schedule for the Fairness Hearing and the actions which must precede it:

- a. Plaintiffs shall file their Motion for Final Approval of the Settlement by no later than [44 days before the Fairness Hearing] ______.
- b. Plaintiffs shall file their Motion for Attorneys' Fees, Costs, and Expenses, and Motion for Incentive Award by no later than [44 days before the Fairness Hearing]
- c. Settlement Class Members must file any objections to the Settlement and the Motion for Attorneys' Fees, Costs, and Expenses, and the Motion for Incentive Award by no later than [30 days before the Fairness Hearing]
- d. Settlement Class Members must exclude themselves, or opt-out, from the
 Settlement by no later than [30 days before the Fairness Hearing] ______.

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-3FilEdeb108812919Pagage283o6f198 Page ID #:9764

- e. Settlement Class Members who intend to appear at the Final Fairness Hearing must file a Notice of Intention to Appear at the Final Fairness Hearing by no later than [15 days before the Fairness Hearing] _____.
- f. The Settlement Administrator shall file a declaration or affidavit with the Court that confirms the implementation of the Notice Plan pursuant to the Preliminary Approval Order [10 days before the Fairness Hearing] _____
- g. Class Counsel and Defendant's Counsel shall have the right to respond to any objection no later than [7 days before the Fairness Hearing] ______.
- h. The Fairness Hearing will take place on [no less than 100 days from the date of Preliminary Approval] ______ at __:___.m. at the United States
 District Court for the Central District of California in the Courtroom ____ on the ____ floor.

SO ORDERED this ____ day of _____, 2019:

Honorable James V. Selna United States District Judge

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263-1FilEdet108812919Pagage298obf186 Page ID #:9603

POSTCARD NOTICE

Front of Postcard

SETTLEMENT ADMINISTRATOR ADDRESS

LEGAL NOTICE

If You Purchased Younique's Original Moodstruck 3D Fiber Lashes between October 2012 and July 2015, You May Be Eligible to Receive Money From a Class Action



Barcode

Class Member ID

Class Member Name and Address

Back of Postcard Text

FROM THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

Para revisar una versión en español de este aviso, visite www.FiberLashesSettlement.com

If you purchased Younique's original Moodstruck 3D Fiber Lashes between October 2012 and July 2015 and You Lived in in California, Ohio, Florida, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Texas, or Washington at Time of Purchase You May Be Entitled to Receive Money From A Class Action Settlement

- A settlement has been reached in a class action lawsuit in which plaintiffs have alleged that the fiber component of Younique's original Moodstruck 3D Fiber Lashes (sold between October 2012 and July 2015) was not accurately labeled as being made of "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers." Younique disagrees and says the label in question was accurate, denies any wrongdoing, but has agreed to the Settlement to avoid the expense and uncertainties associated with continuing the case. The Court has not decided which side is right.
- Your rights are affected so please read the notice carefully.

- The only way to receive a benefit is to file a claim. To submit a claim, visit www.FiberLashesSettlement.com and use the ID number on the front of this postcard. You must file a claim by [Date and Time]

- A hearing will be held on [date, time and location]. The purpose of the hearing is to decide if the Court should grant final approval of the proposed Settlement and/or award attorneys' fees of \$1,083,225.00, expenses of up to \$175,000.00 and service awards totaling \$67,500.00. You may attend this hearing, but you do not have to. The motion for Attorneys' fees will be posted on the website after they are filed.

A Federal Court authorized this notice. This is not a solicitation from a lawyer.

EMAIL NOTICE

From:_____

То:_____

Subject Line: Notice of Settlement of Fiber Lashes Class Action

Para revisar una versión en español de este aviso, visite www.FiberLashesSettlement.com.

Notice of Proposed Class Action Settlement

A settlement has been reached in a class action lawsuit in which plaintiffs have alleged that the fiber component of Younique's original Moodstruck 3D Fiber Lashes (sold between October 2012 and July 2015) was not accurately labeled as being made of "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers." Younique disagrees with the allegations and says the label was accurate and denies any wrongdoing, but has agreed to the Settlement to avoid the expense and uncertainties associated with continuing the case. The Court has not decided which side is right.



Why Am I Receiving This Notice?

Younique's records indicate that you purchased one or more original Moodstruck 3D Fiber Lashes between October 2012 and July 2015 and lived in California, Ohio, Florida, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Texas, or Washington when you made your purchase. We are including your Class Member ID [____]; (Please retain your Class Member ID for your records; you will need this ID to file a claim).

What Can I Get From The Settlement?

If approved by the Court, Younique will establish a Settlement Fund to pay all valid claims submitted by Settlement Class members, together with notice and administration expenses, attorneys' fees and expenses, and service awards for the Class Representatives. If you are an eligible class member, you may submit a claim to receive a monetary payment from the Settlement Fund. After subtracting from the Settlement Fund the notice and administration expenses, attorneys' fees and expenses, service awards, and taxes and tax expense (if any), the Settlement Administrator will determine each authorized Settlement Class Member's *pro rata* share based upon the number of Products purchased by each class member and the total amount of valid claims submitted.

How Do I Get A Payment?

The only way to get a payment is to file a claim. You must submit a timely and properly completed Claim Form no later than ______. You may submit a Claim Form online at www.FiberLashesSettlement.com or download a Claim Form from the website and submit it to the Settlement Administrator at the address below by mail postmarked by ______. You may also request a paper copy of the Claim Form by writing to the Settlement Administrator at the address below, emailing the Settlement Administrator at______, or by calling toll-free

If you wish to submit a Claim Form, your Class Member ID is [_____].

SMRH:4811-8111-3503.5

What are My Other Options?

You may exclude yourself from the Settlement by sending a letter to the Settlement Administrator postmarked by no later than ______. If you exclude yourself, you cannot get a Settlement payment, but you keep any rights you may have to sue the Defendant over the legal issues in this lawsuit.

You may object or comment on the proposed Settlement. Your objection or comment must be filed no later than ______. Specific instructions about how to object to, comment upon, or exclude yourself from, the Settlement are available at www.FiberLashesSettlement.com.

If you file a Claim Form or do nothing, and the Court approves the Settlement, you will be bound by all of the Court's orders and judgments. In addition, any claim you may have relating to the allegations in this case against Younique will be released.

Who Represents Me?

The Court has appointed lawyers from the law firms The Sultzer Law Group P.C., Walsh PLLC, Nye Peabody Stirling Hale & Miller, LLP, and Carlson Lynch Sweet Kilpela & Carpenter, LLP to represent you as "Class Counsel." Plaintiffs Megan Schmitt, Deana Reilly and Stephanie Miller Brun, have been appointed by the Court as the "Class Representatives" of the Settlement Class. You can hire your own lawyer, but if you do, you'll need to pay your own legal fees.

When Will the Court Consider the Proposed Settlement?

The Court will hold the Fairness Hearing at [date time and location]. At that hearing, the Court will: hear any objections or comments concerning the fairness of the Settlement; determine the fairness of the Settlement; decide whether to approve Class Counsel's request for attorneys' fees of \$1,083,225.00 and expenses of up to \$175,000.00; and decide whether to award the service awards totaling \$67,500.00

from the Settlement Fund for their services in helping to bring and settle this case. The Defendant has agreed to pay Class Counsel attorneys' fees in an amount to be determined by the Court. Class Counsel will seek no more than one-third of the Settlement Fund; the Court may award less than this amount. You and/or your lawyer also have the right to attend the Hearing at your own expense, but you do not have to.

How Do I Get More Information?

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1FilEdet108812919Pagage382o6f186 Page ID #:9680

DID YOU BUY YOUNIQUE'S ORIGINAL MOODSTRUCK 3D FIBER LASHES (SOLD BETWEEN 2012 AND 2015)?

> You could get money from a class action settlement.

www.FiberLashesSettlement.com

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1FilEdet108812919Pagage38306f186 Page ID #:9682

DID YOU BUY YOUNIQUE'S ORIGINAL MOODSTRUCK 3D FIBER LASHES (SOLD BETWEEN 2012 AND 2015)?

> You could get money from a class action settlement.

www.FiberLashesSettlement.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	RECITALS	1
II.	DEFINITIONS	2
III.	CLASS CERTIFICATION AND APPROVAL	6
IV.	SETTLEMENT CONSIDERATION AND BENEFITS TO THE CLASS	7
V.	ELIGIBILITY AND PROCESS FOR CLASS MEMBERS TO OBTAIN A CASH PAYMENT	9
VI.	NOTICE TO CLASS AND ADMINISTRATION OF PROPOSED SETTLEMENT	13
VII.	CLASS ACTION FAIRNESS ACT NOTICE DUTIES TO STATE AND FEDERAL OFFICIALS	17
VIII.	OBJECTIONS AND REQUESTS FOR EXCLUSION	17
IX.	RELEASES	20
X.	ATTORNEYS' FEES AND EXPENSES AND CLASS REPRESENTATIVE SERVICE AWARDS	22
XI.	NO ADMISSION OF LIABILITY	23
XII.	DISAPPROVAL, TERMINATION AND NULLIFICATION OF THIS AGREEMENT.	24
XIII.	ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS	25

CLASS SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This Class Settlement Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into on August ___, 2019, by and between Megan Schmitt, Stephanie Miller-Brun, Deana Reilly, Kristen Bowers, Brenna Kelly-Starkebaum, Aschley Willey, Mekenzie Davis, Michelle Ellis, Jan Taylor, Nevina Saitta, Meagan Nelson and Casey Ratliff (collectively "Plaintiffs"), on behalf of themselves and the members of the Settlement Class, on the one hand, and Defendant Younique LLC ("Younique") (collectively, Plaintiffs and Younique are the "Parties"). The Parties intend for this Agreement to fully, finally, and forever resolve, discharge, and settle all released rights and claims, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

I. <u>RECITALS</u>

A. On August 14, 2017, Schmitt filed a class action complaint in the Central District of California styled *Schmitt v. Younique LLC*, No. 8:17-cv-01397, which was assigned to the Honorable James V. Selna. Schmitt alleged that Younique misrepresented that the fiber lash component of Moodstruck 3D Fiber Lashes was "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers." Younique disputed, and continues to dispute, the allegation.

B. On October 4, 2018, Bowers filed a class action complaint in the Circuit Court of Jackson County in the State of Missouri styled *Bowers v. Younique LLC*, 1816-CV25646. Bowers asserted a similar factual allegation as that in *Schmitt*. Younique disputed, and continues to dispute, the allegation.

C. Following amendments to the *Schmitt* complaint and discovery, Schmitt, Miller-Brun, Reilly and Carol Tebay Orlowsky moved for class certification of a multistate class. Younique opposed the motion for class certification and moved for summary judgement, or in the alternative, summary adjudication. On December 21, 2018, the Court granted in part and denied in part Younique's motion for summary judgment. On January 10, 2019 the Court granted in part and denied in part the motion for class certification.

D. Younique, Younique's Counsel and representatives of Class Counsel, participated in private mediation on August 31, 2018 and April 23, 2019. Discussions continued through the mediators and between counsel, ultimately resulting in this Agreement.

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1Filedeb108812919Page0e401o6f196 Page ID #:9610 #:9610

II. <u>DEFINITIONS</u>

A. "Action" means the lawsuit captioned *Schmitt et al. v. Younique, LLC*, No. 8:17cv-01397, pending in the United States District Court for the Central District of California, Southern Division.

B. "Agreement" or "Class Settlement Agreement" means this Agreement and any exhibits attached or incorporated hereto, including any amendments the Parties may agree to in writing, and any exhibits to such amendments.

C. "**Attorneys' Fees**" means any funds the Court may award to Class Counsel as compensation for representing Plaintiffs and the Settlement Class, for prosecuting the Action, the *Bowers* Action, any Related Action and/or this Agreement, as set forth in Section X(A).

D. "*Bowers* Action" means *Bowers v. Younique LLC*, 1816-CV25646, pending in the Circuit Court of Jackson County in the State of Missouri.

E. "Claim Form" means the document to be submitted by members of the Settlement Class seeking payment pursuant to Section V(A) of this Agreement in the form or substantially the same form as attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

F. "**Claim Period**" means the time period during which the members of the Settlement Class may submit a Claim Form to the Settlement Administrator for review. Subject to Court approval, the Claim Period will be 90 days.

G. "Class Counsel" means The Sultzer Law Group, P.C., Nye Peabody Stirling Hale & Miller LLP, Walsh PLLC, and Carlson Lynch Sweet Kilpela & Carpenter, LLP.

H. "Class Notice" means the legal notice of the proposed Settlement terms as described in Section VI(A)(1), according to the Notice Plan set forth attached hereto Exhibit B and in the form of Exhibits C through F attached hereto (email notice, long form notice, postcard notice, and social media notice, respectively), subject to approval by the Court, to be provided to potential members of the Settlement Class in the methods set forth below.

I. "Class Period" means the period from October 1, 2012, to July 31, 2015.

J. "Complaint" means the operative Second Amended Complaint in the Action.

K. "**Court**" means the United States District Court for the Central District of California.

L. **Effective Date**" means the first date by which all of the following events have occurred:

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1FilEdeb108812919Pagage412o6f196 Page ID #:9615

1. The Court has entered the Preliminary Approval Order;

2. The Court has entered the Final Approval Order and Judgment; and

- 3. The Final Approval Order and Judgment is final, meaning either
 - a. final affirmance on any appeal of the Final Approval Order and

Judgment;

b. final dismissal with prejudice of the last pending appeal from the Final Approval Order and Judgment; or

c. if no appeal is filed, the time for the filing or noticing of any form of appeal from the Final Approval Order and Judgment has expired.

M. "**Expenses**" means reasonable litigation expenses incurred by Class Counsel in representing Plaintiffs and the Settlement Class, and prosecuting the Action, the *Bowers* Action, any Related Action and/or this Agreement, including but not limited to travel, expert fees, transcripts, vendors, discovery costs and filing fees that the Court may award to Class Counsel pursuant to Section X(B). Expenses do not include costs or expenses associated with Class Notice or the administration of the settlement.

N. "**Final Approval Order and Judgment**" means the order in which the Court (i) grants final approval of this Agreement, (ii) certifies the Settlement Class, (iii) authorizes the Settlement Administrator to administer the settlement benefits to members of the Settlement Class, (iv) authorizes the creation of the Qualified Settlement Fund by the Fund Institution to receive payments under this Agreement; (v) awards Attorneys' Fees and Expenses, (vi) awards Service Awards, (vii) rules on timely objections to this Agreement (if any), and (viii) authorizes the entry of a final judgment and dismissal of the Action with prejudice.

O. "**Fund Institution**" means a third-party banking institution, jointly selected by Class Counsel and Younique, where the cash funds Younique will pay under the terms of this Agreement will be deposited into a Qualified Settlement Fund account, specifically, the Settlement Fund.

P. "Notice Plan" means the plan for distributing and publication of Class Notice developed by the Settlement Administrator, substantially in the form of the notice plan attached hereto as Exhibit B.

Q. "Preliminary Approval Order" means the order in which the Court(a) preliminarily certifies the Settlement Class; (b) preliminarily approves this Agreement for

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1Filedeb108812919Pagage423obf196 Page ID #:9618

purposes of issuing Class Notice; (c) approves the Class Notice and Notice Plan; (d) appoints the Settlement Administrator; (e) appoints Class Counsel as counsel to the Settlement Class; and (f) makes such orders as are necessary and appropriate to effectuate the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

R. "**Product**" means Defendant Younique's Moodstruck 3D Fiber Lashes sold between October 2012 and July 2015 sold as a standalone product and not as part of a kit and that was purchased for personal, family or household use and not for resale.

S. "**Proof of Purchase**" means a receipt or other documentation reasonably establishing the fact of purchase of the Product during the Class Period in the United States. Proof of Purchase may be in the form of any reasonably reliable proof customarily provided to the Settlement Administrator to establish proof of purchase for class membership, such as a receipt, email receipt or shipping confirmation from Younique, and/or picture of the Product, to the extent the Settlement Administrator is able to confirm the documentation is reasonably reliable and consistent with industry standard fraud prevention measures.

T. "Qualified Settlement Fund" means the type of fund, account, or trust, created pursuant to and meeting the requirements for a qualified settlement fund under Treasury Regulation Section 1.468B-1, that the Fund Institution will establish to receive payments under this Agreement.

U. "**Related Action**" means any action previously filed, threatened to be filed, or filed in the future in any state or federal court asserting claims and/or alleging facts substantially similar to those asserted and alleged in this Action, including but not limited to the *Bowers* Action.

V. "**Released Claims**" means any claim, cross-claim, liability, right, demand, suit, matter, obligation, damage, restitution, disgorgement, loss or cost, attorneys' fee or expense, action, or cause of every kind and description that any Plaintiff, the Settlement Class or any member thereof had or have, including assigned claims, whether in arbitration, administrative, or judicial proceedings, whether as individual claims, claims asserted on a class basis or on behalf of the general public, whether known or unknown, asserted or unasserted, suspected or unsuspected, latent or patent, that is, has been, could reasonably have been, or in the future might reasonably be asserted by Plaintiffs or members of the Settlement Class either in the Action or in any Related Action or proceeding in any other court or forum, including but not limited to the

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1FilEdeb108812919Pagege434obf196 Page ID #:9613

Bowers Action, regardless of legal theory or the law under which such action may be brought, and regardless of the type or amount of relief or damages claimed, against any of the Released Persons, including relating to the labeling, advertising and marketing of the Product or that otherwise relates in any way to Younique's claims that the fiber component of the Product was 100% Natural Green Tea Fibers" or "Natural Fibers."

W. "**Released Persons**" means and includes Younique and each of its current and former parents, subsidiaries, affiliates and controlled companies both inside and outside the United States, predecessors, and successors, suppliers, distributors, presenters, customers, and assigns, including the present and former directors, officers, employees, presenters, shareholders, agents, insurers, partners, privies, representatives, attorneys, accountants, and all persons acting by, through, under the direction of, or in concert with them.

X. "Service Award" means the amounts the Megan Schmitt, Stephanie Miller-Brun, Deana Reilly, Kristen Bowers, Brenna Kelly-Starkebaum, Aschley Willey, Mekenzie Davis, Michelle Ellis, Jan Taylor, Nevina Saitta, Meagan Nelson and Casey Ratliff will receive for their service as plaintiffs and/or as class representatives in the Action, the *Bowers* Action or Related Actions, pursuant to Section X(C).

Y. "Settlement Administrator" means the company jointly selected by Class Counsel and Younique's Counsel and approved by the Court to provide Class Notice and to administer the claims process.

Z. "Settlement Class" means all persons who (1) during the Class Period, resided in one of the following states: California, Ohio, Florida, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Texas, and Washington; and (2) purchased one or more Products for personal, family or household use and not for resale. Presenters will not be excluded from the Class but only their purchases for personal, family or household use and not for resale will be subject to this Agreement as set forth in Section V. Excluded from the Settlement Class are: (a) Younique's board members or executive-level officers, including its attorneys; (b) governmental entities; (c) the Court, the Court's immediate family, and the Court's staff; and (d) any person that timely and properly excludes himself or herself from the Settlement Class in accordance with Section VIII(B) of this Agreement or as approved by the Court.

AA. "Settlement Fund" means the money that Younique will pay or cause to be paid in accordance with Section IV(A) of this Agreement.

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1Filedeb108812919Pagage4445obf196 Page ID #:9618

BB. "Settlement Website" means the website to be created pursuant to Section VI(A)(1)(c) of this Agreement.

CC. "Younique LLC" or "Younique" means Defendant Younique LLC, a limited liability company with its principal place of business in Lehi, Utah, and its predecessors, parents, subsidiaries, shareholders, affiliates, officers, directors, partners, employees, presenters, agents, servants, assignees, successors, and/or other transferees or representatives.

DD. "Younique's Counsel" means Sheppard Mullin Richter and Hampton, LLP, to the attention of Sascha Henry and Abby Meyer.

III. CLASS CERTIFICATION AND APPROVAL

A. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Parties stipulate and agree that the Settlement Class should be certified. Such certification is for settlement purposes only, and has no effect for any other purpose.

B. The certification of the Settlement Class shall be binding only with respect to this Agreement. In the event that the Effective Date does not occur for any reason, this Action shall revert to the status that existed as of April 23, 2019.

C. As part of the settlement process, Plaintiffs will move the Court for entry of the Preliminary Approval Order. Plaintiffs will provide drafts of the moving papers for Younique's reasonable review and comment one week before filing.

D. Assuming that the Court enters the Preliminary Approval Order, Plaintiffs will later move for the Final Approval Order and Judgment, which seeks final approval of this Agreement, certifies the Settlement Class, authorizes the Settlement Administrator to administer the settlement benefits to members of the Settlement Class, authorizes the creation of the Qualified Settlement Fund by the Fund Institution to receive payments under this Agreement, awards Attorneys' Fees and Expenses, awards Service Awards, rules on timely objections to this Agreement (if any), and authorizes the entry of a final judgment and dismissal of the Action with prejudice. Plaintiffs will provide drafts of the moving papers for Younique's reasonable review and comment one week before filing.

E. The Parties agree that Younique may submit a motion, brief or other materials to the Court related to preliminary approval, notice, class certification, attorney's fees, expenses, final approval, service awards, claims administration or objections. If Younique chooses to do so, Younique will provide Class Counsel a copy of Younique's draft submission three (3)

business days in advance of filing and will agree to meet and confer with Class counsel concerning the submission before filing it.

IV. <u>SETTLEMENT CONSIDERATION AND BENEFITS TO THE CLASS.</u> This Agreement provides two components to benefit the Settlement Class: (a) a Settlement Fund from which member of the Settlement Class who submit timely, valid, and approved claims will obtain refunds as set forth in Section A below; and (b) an agreement by Younique of three years' duration to conduct testing of fiber lash products for which Younique describes the ingredients thereof as "natural," as set forth in Section B below.

A. **Settlement Fund.** Younique shall establish a Settlement Fund with a value of Three Million, Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$3,250,000.00) and shall make all cash payments due under this Agreement by paying this amount into a Qualified Settlement Fund at the Fund Institution, such fund to be established and administered by the Fund Institution as to meet the requirements applicable to a qualified settlement fund pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.463B, subject to the following limitations and conditions.

1. Order of Payments from the Settlement Fund. The Settlement Fund shall be applied to pay in full and in the following order: (i) any necessary taxes and tax expenses, if any; (ii) all costs and expenses associated with Class Notice, including but not limited to all fees and expenses of the Settlement Administrator; (iii) all costs and expenses associated with the administration of the Settlement, including but not limited to all fees and expenses of the Settlement Administrator; (iv) any Attorneys' Fees award made by the Court to Class Counsel pursuant to Section X(A) of this Agreement; (v) any award of Expenses made by the Court to Class Counsel pursuant to Section X(B) of this Agreement; (vi) any Service Awards made by the Court to Plaintiffs under Section X(C) of this Agreement; (vii) cash payments distributed to Settlement Class members who have submitted timely, valid, and approved claims pursuant to the claims process outlined in Section V; and (viii) the Residual Funds, if any, pursuant to Section V(L) of this Agreement. Payments under (i), (ii) and (iii) above shall be subject to written approval by Class Counsel and Younique's Counsel. Payments under (iv), (v), (vi), (vii) and (vii) shall be subject to approval by the Court in a Final Approval Order and Judgment and after the Effective Date.

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1Filedeb108812919Pagage467obf186 Page ID #:9626

2. Younique's Funding of the Settlement Fund.

a. Within ten (10) bank days after the Preliminary Approval Order is entered, Younique shall transfer \$200,000.00 into the Settlement Fund which shall be used to pay costs and expenses of the Settlement Administrator, including to effectuate Class Notice pursuant to the Notice Plan. This deadline may be extended by mutual consent of the Parties. The cost of any re-notice and supplemental administration shall be paid by Younique up to \$50,000.00, separate from the Settlement Fund.

b. Within ten (10) bank days after the Effective Date, Younique shall fund \$3,050,000.00 into the Settlement Fund which shall be used pursuant to Section IV(A)(1) above. This deadline may be extended by mutual consent of the Parties.

3. Younique's Maximum Liability Under this Agreement. In no circumstances shall Younique's total contribution to or liability for the Settlement Fund exceed Three Million, Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$3,250,000.00). Under this Agreement, the Parties agree that the Settlement Fund encompasses the full extent of Younique's monetary payment due under this Agreement. These payments, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, will be in full satisfaction of all individual and class claims asserted in or that could have been asserted in this Action, the *Bowers* Action and any Related Action.

4. **No Tax Liability or Representation.** Younique and the Released Persons are not obligated (and will not be obligated) to compute, estimate, or pay any taxes on behalf of Plaintiffs, Class Counsel, any member of Settlement Class, or the Settlement Administrator. Younique and the Released Persons have not made any (and make no representation) to the Plaintiffs, Class Counsel, any member of the Settlement Class, or the Settlement Administrator regarding the tax consequences of payments made under this Agreement.

5. **Return of Settlement Fund.** In the event the Effective Date does not occur, all amounts paid into the Settlement Fund, less amounts incurred for claims administration and notice, shall be promptly returned to Younique, and this Action shall revert to the status that existed as of April 23, 2019, except as otherwise ordered by the Court.

B. Injunctive Relief: Testing of Ingredients of Future Products

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263-1FilEdeb108812919Pagage418o6f196 Page ID #:9621

1. Commencing with the date of the last signature of this Agreement and until August 1, 2022, if Younique elects to describe an ingredient in its current or future fiber lash products as "natural", Younique will have the product tested by a reputable U.S.-based laboratory every six months to confirm the ingredients identified as "natural" are as described. Such testing shall be undertaken to confirm that the ingredients are natural and not "synthetic" as that term is defined in the Organic Foods Production Act of 1990, at 7 U.S.C. § 6502 (21). To avoid any doubt, the Parties agree this provision applies only to the description of ingredients and does not apply to Younique using the phrases "natural beauty", "natural look" or words to that effect, in its marketing, advertising or labeling.

2. Nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit or limit Younique's right or ability to use or permit others to use, in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations, its licenses, logos, taglines, product descriptors, or registered trademarks.

3. Nothing in this Agreement shall preclude Younique from making claims in accordance with applicable FDA, FTC and EPA regulations.

V. ELIGIBILITY AND PROCESS FOR CLASS MEMBERS TO OBTAIN A CASH

<u>PAYMENT</u>. To be eligible for a cash payment, a member of the Settlement Class must submit a timely and valid Claim Form, which will be evaluated by the Settlement Administrator.

A. **Claim Form Availability.** The Claim Form shall be substantially similar to the claim form attached as Exhibit A. The Claim Form will be: (i) included on the Settlement Website; and (ii) made readily available from the Settlement Administrator, including by requesting a Claim Form from the Settlement Administrator by mail, email, or calling a toll-free number provided by the Settlement Administrator.

B. **Timely Claim Forms.** To be considered "timely", members of the Settlement Class must submit a Claim Form postmarked or submitted online before or on the last day of the Claim Period, the specific date of which will be prominently displayed on the Claim Form and Class Notice and determined by the Court. For a non-online Claim Form, the Claim Form will be deemed to have been submitted on the date of the postmark on the envelope or mailer. For an online Claim Form, the Claim Form will be deemed to have been submitted on the date it is received by the Settlement Administrator.

C. **Valid Claim Forms.** To be considered "valid", the Claim Form must contain the Settlement Class member's name and mailing address, attestation of purchase(s) of Products as

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1Filedet108812919Page0e489o6186 Page ID #:9628

described in Section V(D) showing the number of Products purchased during the Class Period. Subject to Section V(H) herein, Claim Forms that do not meet the requirements set forth in this Agreement and in the Claim Form instructions may be rejected. The Settlement Administrator will determine a Claim Form's validity.

Where a good faith basis exists, the Settlement Administrator may reject a Claim Form for, among other reasons: (i) failure to attest to the purchase of the Products for personal, family or household use; (ii) attesting to purchase of products that are not covered by the terms of this Agreement; (iii) attesting to purchase of Products or products not during the Class Period; (iv) failure to provide adequate verification or additional information about the Claim pursuant to a request of the Settlement Administrator; (v) failure to fully complete and/or sign the Claim Form; (vi) failure to submit a legible Claim Form; (vii) submission of a fraudulent Claim Form; (viii) submission of a Claim Form that is duplicative of another Claim Form; (ix) submission of a Claim Form by a person who is not a member of the Settlement Class; (x) request by person submitting the Claim Form to pay funds to a person or entity that is not the member of the Settlement Class for whom the Claim Form is submitted; (xi) failure to submit a Claim Form by the end of the Claim Period; or (xii) failure to otherwise meet the requirements of this Agreement.

D. Attestation of Purchase. Members of the Settlement Class must submit a Claim Form that states to the best of his or her knowledge the total number of Products that he or she purchased, and the approximate date(s) of his or her purchases. The Claim Form shall be signed under an attestation stating the following or substantially similar language: "I declare that the information in this Claim Form is true and correct to the best of my knowledge, and that I purchased the Product(s) claimed above during the Class Period for my personal, family or household use and not for resale. I understand that my Claim Form may be subject to audit, verification, and Court review."

E. **Proof of Purchase.** Members of the Settlement Class may submit Proof of Purchase instead of stating the number and dates of purchase, but must still submit an attestation.

F. **Verification of Purchase May Be Required.** The Claim Form shall advise members of the Settlement Class that while Proof of Purchase is not required to submit a claim, the Settlement Administrator has the right to request verification or more information regarding the purchase of the Products for the purpose of preventing fraud. Younique shall cooperate fully

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1FilEdeb108812919Pagege420o6f196 Page ID #:9629

with the Settlement Administrator if the Settlement Administrator requests such verification. If Younique is unable to produce such verification and the member of the Settlement Class does not timely comply or is unable to produce documents or additional information to substantiate the information on the Claim Form and the claim is otherwise not approved, the Settlement Administrator may disqualify the claim, subject to the reconsideration procedure outlined in Section V(H) below. The Parties agree that the Settlement Administrator shall seek verification of Claim Forms attesting to more than 33 purchases.

G. **Claim Form Submission and Review.** Members of the Settlement Class may submit a Claim Form either by mail or electronically. The Settlement Administrator shall review and process the Claim Forms pursuant to the process described in this Agreement to determine each Claim Form's timeliness and validity. Adequate and customary procedures and standards will be used by the Settlement Administrator to prevent the payment of fraudulent claims and to pay only legitimate claims. The Parties shall take all reasonable steps, and direct the Settlement Administrator to take all reasonable steps, to ensure that Claim Forms completed and signed electronically by members of the Settlement Class conform to the requirements of the federal Electronic Signatures Act, 15 U.S.C. § 7001, *et seq*.

Claim Form Deficiencies. In the event the Settlement Administrator rejects a H. Claim Form pursuant to section V(C) above, the Settlement Administrator shall mail notice of rejection to Settlement Class members whose Claims have been rejected in whole or in part. Failure to provide all information requested on the Claim Form will not result in immediate denial or nonpayment of a claim. Instead, the Settlement Administrator will take all reasonable and customary steps to attempt to cure the defect and to determine the eligibility of the member of the Settlement Class for payment and the amount of payment based on the information contained in the Claim Form or otherwise submitted, including advising the Settlement Class members that if they disagree with the determination, the Settlement Class member may send a letter to the Settlement Administrator requesting reconsideration of the rejection and the Settlement Administrator shall reconsider such determination, which reconsideration shall include consultation with Class Counsel and Younique's Counsel. In such event, Settlement Class members shall be advised of their right to speak with Class Counsel, and Younique is entitled to dispute claims if available records or other information indicate that the information on the Claim Form is inaccurate or incomplete. The Parties shall meet and confer

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1FilEdeb108812919Pagege521o6f196 Page ID #:9629

regarding resolution of such claims and, if unable to agree, shall submit those claims to the Court for determination. As to any claims being determined by the Court pursuant to this paragraph, the Settlement Administrator shall send payment or a letter explaining the Court's rejection of the claim, within thirty-five (35) days of the Court's determination.

I. Failure to Submit Claim Form. Unless a member of the Settlement Class opts out pursuant to Section VIII(B), any member of the Settlement Class who fails to submit a timely and valid Claim Form shall be forever barred from receiving any payment pursuant to this Agreement, and shall in all other respects be bound by all of the terms of this Agreement and the terms of the Order and Final Judgment to be entered in the Action. Based on the release contained in this Agreement, any member of the Settlement Class who does not opt out will be barred from bringing any action in any forum (state or federal) against any of the Released Persons concerning any of the matters subject to the release.

J. **Cash Recovery for Members of the Settlement Class.** The relief to be provided to each member of the Settlement Class who submits a timely and valid Claim Form pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall be a payment in the form of a cash refund. The total amount of the payment to each member of the Settlement Class will be based on the number of Products purchased by the member of the Settlement Class and the total amount of valid claims submitted. Cash refunds will be paid by the Settlement Administrator via check, pursuant to Section V(K). The Settlement Administrator shall determine each authorized Settlement Class member's *pro rata* share based upon each Settlement Class member's Claim Form and the total number of valid claims. Accordingly, the actual amount recovered by each Settlement Class member who submits a timely and valid claim will not be determined until after the Claim Period has ended and the number of Products purchased by the member of the Settlement Class and the total amount of valid claims submitted is determined.

K. Distribution to Authorized Settlement Class Members

1. The Settlement Administrator shall begin paying timely, valid, and approved claims via first-class mail no later than thirty (30) days after the Effective Date.

2. The Settlement Administrator shall have completed the payment to Settlement Class members who have submitted timely, valid, and approved claims pursuant to the claim process no later than forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date.

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1FilEdeb108812919Pagege522obf196 Page ID #:9625

L. **Residual Funds in the Settlement Fund.** If, after the payment of the items set forth in Section IV(A)(1)(i)-(vi) and the expiration of checks mailed to members of the Settlement Class, value remains in the Settlement Fund, it shall be called the Residual Fund. Any value remaining in the Residual Fund shall increase eligible Settlement Class members' relief on a *pro rata* basis until the Residual Fund is exhausted, unless the Parties mutually agree that a supplemental distribution is economically unfeasible. Should the Parties mutually agree that a supplement distribution is economically unfeasible, then the parties will meet and confer in good faith to reach an agreement on a *cy pres* recipient approved by the Court. If the Parties are unable to reach an agreement on a *cy pres* recipient, then Younique, on the one hand, and Plaintiffs, on the other hand, may submit alternative proposals for the *cy pres* recipient to the Court and the Court will select the recipient. There shall be no reverter to Younique.

VI. NOTICE TO CLASS AND ADMINISTRATION OF PROPOSED SETTLEMENT

A. **Duties and Responsibilities of the Settlement Administrator.** Class Counsel and Younique recommend and retain Heffler Claims Group to be the Settlement Administrator for this Agreement. The Settlement Administrator shall abide by and shall administer the settlement in accordance with the terms, conditions, and obligations of this Agreement and the Orders issued by the Court in this Action.

1. **Class Notice Duties.** The Settlement Administrator shall be responsible for disseminating the Class Notice, substantially in the form as described in the Notice Plan, and, as specified in the Preliminary Approval Order. The Class Notice will comply with all applicable laws, including, but not limited to, the Due Process Clause of the Constitution. Class Notice duties include, but are not limited to the following:

a. **Class Notice, Notice Plan and Claim Form**. The Settlement Administrator shall consult on, draft, and design the Class Notice, Notice Plan and Claim Form. To the extent that the Settlement Administrator believes there should be changes to the Class Notice, Notice Plan and/or Claim Form, Class Counsel and Younique's Counsel shall have input and joint approval rights, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, over the Class Notice, Notice Plan and Claim Form and any changes thereto.

b. **Implement Class Notice.** The Settlement Administrator shall implement and arrange for the Class Notice in accordance with the Notice Plan, as approved by the Court in the Preliminary Approval Order.

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1FilEdeb108812919Pagege523o6f196 Page ID #:9628

c. **Establish Settlement Website.** The Settlement Administrator shall establishing a website, www. FiberLashesSettlement.com that contains the Complaint, this Agreement, the long form of the Class Notice (Exhibit D hereto), a Claim Form capable of being completed and submitted online or printed, the documents to be filed supporting a motion for preliminary approval of this settlement, the documents to be filed supporting an application for an award of Attorneys' Fees, Expenses and Service Awards, and the documents to be filed supporting a motion for Final Approval Order and Judgment. The Settlement Website shall be activated according to the Notice Plan, and shall remain active until 90 calendar days after the Effective Date.

d. **Respond to Request from Potential Settlement Class Members**. The Settlement Administrator shall send the Class Notice and/or a Claim Form, via electronic mail or U.S. mail, to any potential member of the Settlement Class who so requests.

e. **Respond to Counsel Requests.** The Settlement Administrator shall respond requests from Class Counsel and Younique's Counsel.

f. **CAFA Notice.** The Settlement Administrator shall send the notice as set forth in Section VII.

2. **Claim Processing Duties.** The Settlement Administrator shall be responsible for Claim processing and related administrative activities, including communications with members of the Settlement Class concerning this Agreement, the claim process, and the options they have. Claim processing duties include, but are not limited to:

a. executing any mailings required under the terms of this Agreement;

b. establishing a toll-free voice response unit to which members of the Settlement Class may refer for information about the Action and the Settlement;

c. establishing a post office box for the receipt of Claim Forms, exclusion requests, and any correspondence;

d. receiving and maintaining on behalf of the Court all correspondence from any member of the Settlement Class regarding the Settlement, and forwarding inquiries from members of the Settlement Class to Class Counsel or their designee for a response, if warranted; and

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1FilEdeb108812919Pagege524obf196 Page ID #:9623

e. receiving and maintaining on behalf of the Court any correspondence with members of the Settlement Class regarding any objections, opt-out requests, exclusion forms, or other requests to exclude himself or herself from the Settlement, and providing to Class Counsel and Younique's Counsel a copy within three (3) calendar days of receipt. If the Settlement Administrator receives any such forms or requests after the deadline for the submission of such forms and requests, the Settlement Administrator shall promptly provide Class Counsel and Younique's Counsel with copies.

3. **Claim Review Duties.** The Settlement Administrator shall be responsible for reviewing and approving Claim Forms in accordance with this Agreement. Claim review duties include, but are not limited to:

a. reviewing each Claim Form submitted to determine whether each Claim Form meets the requirements set forth in this Agreement and whether it should be allowed, including determining whether a Claim Form submitted by any member of the Settlement Class is timely, complete, and valid;

b. working with members of the Settlement Class who submit timely claims to try to cure any Claim Form deficiencies;

c. using all reasonable efforts and means to identify and reject duplicate and/or fraudulent claims, including, without limitation, maintaining a database of all Claim Form submissions;

d. keeping an accurate and updated accounting via a database of the number of Claim Forms received, the amount claimed on each Claim Form, the name and address of the members of the Settlement Class who made the claim, whether the claim has any deficiencies, and whether the claim has been approved as timely and valid; and

e. otherwise implementing and assisting with the claim review process and payment of the Claims, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

4. **Periodic Update Duties.** The Settlement Administrator shall provide periodic updates to Class Counsel and Younique's Counsel regarding Claim Form submissions beginning within five (5) calendar days after the commencement of the dissemination of the Class Notice and continuing on a weekly basis thereafter and shall provide such an update at least ten (10) business days before the Final Approval hearing. The Settlement Administrator

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263-1FilEdeb108812919Pagege525obf196 Page ID #:9628

shall also provide such updates to Class Counsel or Younique's Counsel upon request, within a reasonable amount of time.

5. **Claim Payment Duties.** The Settlement Administrator shall be responsible for sending payments to all eligible members of the Settlement Class with valid, timely, and approved claims pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Claim payment duties include, but are not limited to:

a. Within seven (7) days of the Effective Date, provide a report to Class Counsel and Younique's Counsel calculating the amount and number of valid and timely claims;

b. Pursuant to Sections V(J), (K) and (L), once the Settlement Fund has been funded, sending checks to members of the Settlement Class who submitted timely, valid, and approved Claim Forms;

c. Once payments to the Settlement Class have commenced, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Settlement Administrator shall provide a regular accounting to Class Counsel and Younique's Counsel that includes but is not limited to the number and the amount of claims paid.

d. Once distributed checks have expired, an accounting of Residual Funds described in Section V(L) and subsequent distribution of the Residual Funds as directed by the Parties and the Court.

6. **Reporting to Court Duties.** Not later than ten (10) calendar days before the date of the hearing on the Final Approval, the Settlement Administrator shall file a declaration or affidavit with the Court that: (i) includes a list of those persons who have opted out or excluded themselves from the Settlement; and (ii) describes the scope, methods, and results of the Notice Plan.

7. **Duty of Confidentiality.** The Settlement Administrator shall treat any and all documents, communications, and other information and materials received in connection with the administration of the Settlement as confidential and shall not use or disclose any or all such documents, communications, or other information to any person or entity, except to the Parties or as provided for in this Agreement or by Court Order.

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1Filedeb108812919Pagege586o6f196 Page ID #:9629

B. **Right to Inspect.** Class Counsel and Younique's Counsel shall have the right to inspect the Claim Forms and supporting documentation received by the Settlement Administrator at any time upon reasonable notice.

C. **Failure to Perform.** If the Settlement Administrator misappropriates any funds from the Settlement Fund or makes a material or fraudulent misrepresentation to, or conceals requested material information from, Class Counsel, Younique, or Younique's Counsel, then the Party who discovers the misappropriation or concealment or to whom the misrepresentation is made shall, in addition to any other appropriate relief, have the right to demand that the Settlement Administrator immediately be replaced. If the Settlement Administrator fails to perform adequately on behalf of the Parties, the Parties may agree to remove the Settlement Administrator. Neither Party shall unreasonably withhold consent to remove the Settlement Administrator. The Parties will attempt to resolve any disputes regarding the retention or dismissal of the Settlement Administrator in good faith. If unable to so resolve a dispute, the Parties will refer the matter to the Court for resolution.

D. **Handling of Inquiries**. The Parties and Class Counsel acknowledge that Younique may receive inquiries relating to the Action, the *Bowers* Action, Related Actions or this Agreement. The Parties and Class Counsel agree that Younique may provide the script attached hereto as Exhibit G to its customer service representatives to respond to such inquiries, each response concludes by referring to the inquiry to the Settlement Website.

VII. CLASS ACTION FAIRNESS ACT NOTICE DUTIES TO STATE AND FEDERAL

OFFICIALS. No later than ten (10) court days after this Agreement is filed with the Court, Younique shall mail or cause the items specified in 28 U.S.C. § 1715(b) to be mailed to each State and Federal official, as specified in 28 U.S.C. § 1715(a).

VIII. <u>OBJECTIONS AND REQUESTS FOR EXCLUSION</u>. A member of the Settlement Class may object to this Agreement or request exclusion from this Agreement. Any member of the Settlement Class who does not request exclusion from the Settlement has the right to object to the Settlement. Members of the Settlement Class may not both object to and opt out of the Settlement. Any member of the Settlement Class who wishes to object must timely submit an objection as set forth in Section VIII(A) below. If a member of a Settlement Class submits both an objection and a written request for exclusion, he or she shall be deemed to have complied with the terms of the procedure for requesting exclusion as set forth in Section VIII(B) and shall not

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1FilEdeb108812919Pagege587obf196 Page ID #:9626

be bound by the Agreement if approved by the Court, and the objection will not be considered by the Court.

A. **Objections.** Members of the Settlement Class shall have the right to object to this Agreement and to appear and show cause, if they have any reason why the terms of this Agreement should not be given Final Approval as follows:

1. A member of the Settlement Class may object to this Agreement either on his or her own without an attorney, or through an attorney hired at his or her own expense.

2. Any objection to this Agreement must be in writing, signed by the objecting member of the Settlement Class (and his or her attorney, if individually represented, including any former or current counsel who may be entitled to compensation for any reason related to the objection), filed with the Court, with a copy delivered to the Settlement Administrator, Class Counsel and Younique's Counsel at the addresses set forth in the long formClass Notice (Exhibit D), no later than thirty (30) days before the hearing on Final Approval.

3. Any objection regarding or related to this Agreement shall contain a caption or title that identifies it as "Objection to Class Settlement in *Schmitt v. Younique LLC*, No. 8:17-cv-01397 (C.D.Cal.)."

4. Any objection regarding or related to this Agreement shall contain information sufficient to identify and contact the objecting member of the Settlement Class (or his or her individually-hired attorney, if any), as well as a specific, clear and concise statement of his or her objection, the facts supporting the objection, the legal grounds and authority on which the objection is based, and whether he or she intends to appear at the Final Approval Hearing, either with or without counsel.

5. Any objection shall include documents sufficient to establish the basis for the objector's standing as a member of the Settlement Class, such as (i) a declaration signed by the objector under penalty of perjury, including a statement that the member of the Settlement Class purchased at least one of the Products during the Class Period; or (ii) receipt(s) reflecting such purchase(s).

6. Any objection shall also include a detailed list of any other objections submitted by the Settlement Class member, or his or her counsel, to any class action submitted in any court, whether state or otherwise, in the United States in the previous five (5) years. If the

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263-1FilEdeb108812919Pagege528obf196 Page ID #:9627

Settlement Class member or his or her counsel has not objected to any other class action settlement in any court in the United States in the previous five (5) years, he or she shall affirmatively state so in the written materials provided in connection with the objection to this Agreement.

7. Class Counsel and/or Younique shall have the right, but not the obligation, to respond to any objection no later than seven (7) days prior to the hearing on the motion for Final Approval Order and Judgment. The Party so responding shall file a copy of the response with the Court, and shall serve a copy, by regular mail, hand or overnight delivery, to the objecting member of the Settlement Class or to the individually-hired attorney for the objecting member of the Settlement Class; to Class Counsel; and to Younique's Counsel.

8. If an objecting member of the Settlement Class chooses to appear at the hearing, no later than fifteen (15) days before the hearing on the motion for Final Approval Order and Judgment, a Notice of Intention to Appear, either In Person or Through an Attorney, must be filed with the Court, listing the name, address and telephone number of the attorney, if any, who will appear.

9. Any Settlement Class Member who fails to file and serve timely a written objection and notice of his/her intent to appear at the hearing on the motion for Final Approval Order and Judgment pursuant to this Section shall not be permitted to object to the Settlement and shall be foreclosed from seeking any review of the Settlement or the terms of the Agreement by any means, including but not limited to an appeal.

B. **Requests for Exclusion.** Members of the Settlement Class shall have the right to elect to exclude themselves, or "opt out," of the monetary portion of this Agreement, relinquishing their rights to cash compensation under this Agreement and preserving their claims for damages that accrued during the Class Period, pursuant to this paragraph:

1. A member of the Settlement Class wishing to opt out of this Agreement must send to the Settlement Administrator by U.S. Mail a personally signed letter including his or her name and address, and providing a clear statement communicating that he or she elects to be excluded from the Settlement Class. A member of the Settlement Class cannot opt out on behalf of anyone other than himself or herself.

2. Any request for exclusion or opt out must be postmarked on or before the opt-out deadline date specified in the Preliminary Approval Order, which shall be no later than

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263-1FilEdeb108812919Pagege589o6f196 Page ID #:9628

thirty (30) calendar days before the hearing on the motion for Final Approval Order and Judgment. The date of the postmark on the return-mailing envelope shall be the exclusive means used to determine whether a request for exclusion has been timely submitted.

3. The Settlement Administrator shall forward copies of any written requests for exclusion to Class Counsel and Younique's Counsel, and shall file a list reflecting all requests for exclusion with the Court no later than ten (10) calendar days before the hearing on the motion for Final Approval Order and Judgment.

4. The request for exclusion must be personally signed by the member of the Settlement Class.

C. **Failure to Request Exclusion.** Any member of the Settlement Class who does not file a timely written request for exclusion as provided in the preceding Section VIII(B) shall be bound by all subsequent proceedings, orders, and judgments, including, but not limited to, the Release in this Action, even if he or she has litigation pending or subsequently initiates litigation against Younique relating to the claims and transactions released in this Action.

IX. <u>RELEASES</u>

A. **Release by Plaintiffs and Settlement Class.** Upon the Effective Date of this Agreement, Plaintiffs and each member of the Settlement Class, and each of their successors, assigns, heirs, and personal representatives, shall be deemed to have, and by operation of the Final Approval Order and Judgment shall have, fully, finally, and forever released, relinquished, and discharged all Released Claims against the Released Persons. The Released Claims shall be construed as broadly as possible to effect complete finality over this litigation involving the advertising, labeling, and marketing of the Products as set forth herein.

B. Waiver of Unknown Claims by Plaintiffs and Settlement Class. In addition, with respect to the subject matter of this Action, by operation of entry of the Final Approval Order and Judgment, Plaintiffs and each member of the Settlement Class, and each of their respective successors, assigns, legatees, heirs, and personal representatives, expressly waive any and all rights or benefits they may now have, or in the future may have, under any law relating to the releases of unknown claims, including, without limitation, Section 1542 of the California Civil Code, which provides:

A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS THAT THE CREDITOR OR RELEASING PARTY DOES

NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE AND THAT, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER, WOULD HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR OR RELEASED PARTY.

In addition to the foregoing, by operation of entry of the Final Approval Order and Judgment, Plaintiffs and each member of the Settlement Class shall be deemed to have waived any and all provisions, rights, and benefits conferred by any law of any state or territory of the United States or any foreign country, and any and all principles of common law that are similar, comparable, or equivalent in substance or intent to Section 1542 of the California Civil Code.

C. Assumption of Risk. Plaintiffs understand that the facts upon which this Agreement is executed may hereafter be other than or different from the facts now believed by Plaintiffs and Class Counsel to be true and nevertheless agree that this Agreement and the Release shall remain effective notwithstanding any such difference in facts.

D. **Bar to Other Litigation.** To the extent permitted by law, this Agreement may be pleaded as a full and complete defense to, and may be used as the basis for an injunction against, any action, suit, or other proceeding that may be instituted, prosecuted, or attempted in breach of or contrary to this Agreement, including but not limited to any Related Action, or any other action or claim that arises out of the same factual predicate or same set of operative facts as this Action.

E. General Release By Megan Schmitt, Stephanie Miller-Brun, Deana Reilly, Kristen Bowers, Brenna Kelly-Starkebaum and Aschley Willey, Mekenzie Davis, Michelle Ellis, Jan Taylor, Nevina Saitta, Meagan Nelson and Casey Ratliff. In addition to Sections IX(A) through (D) above, and for the mutual avoidance of further costs, inconvenience, and uncertainties relating to this Lawsuit, Megan Schmitt, Stephanie Miller-Brun, Deana Reilly, Kristen Bowers, Brenna Kelly-Starkebaum, Aschley Willey, Mekenzie Davis, Michelle Ellis, Jan Taylor, Nevina Saitta, Meagan Nelson and Casey Ratliff, and their predecessors, successors, heirs, assigns, related persons and other representatives, hereby release and forever discharge the Released Persons from any and all claims (including liabilities, actions, causes of action, obligations, costs, attorneys' fees, damages, losses and demands of every character, nature, kind and source, whether legal, equitable or otherwise, including but not limited to those arising out of

theories of contract, employment, or libel/slander) which are or could be asserted by them. For clarity, this is intended to be a "general release."

F. Release By Younique in Favor of Megan Schmitt, Stephanie Miller-Brun, Deana Reilly, Kristen Bowers, Brenna Kelly-Starkebaum and Aschley Willey, Mekenzie Davis, Michelle Ellis, Jan Taylor, Nevina Saitta, Meagan Nelson and Casey Ratliff. For the mutual avoidance of further costs, inconvenience, and uncertainties relating to this Lawsuit, Younique hereby releases and forever discharges Megan Schmitt, Stephanie Miller-Brun, Deana Reilly, Kristen Bowers, Brenna Kelly-Starkebaum, Aschley Willey, Mekenzie Davis, Michelle Ellis, Jan Taylor, Nevina Saitta, Meagan Nelson and Casey Ratliff from any and all claims (including liabilities, actions, causes of action, obligations, costs, attorneys' fees, damages, losses and demands of every character, nature, kind and source, whether legal, equitable or otherwise, including but not limited to those arising out of theories of contract, employment, or libel/slander) which are or could have been asserted by it in the Action, the *Bowers* Action or any Related Action, or are based on the Action, the *Bowers* Action or any Related Action or the facts alleged therein.

G. **Dismissal of** *Bowers* **Action**. No later than (5) court days of the Effective Date, Bowers shall dismiss the *Bowers* Action. Younique and Bowers shall cooperate to effectuate a stay of the *Bowers* Action or take other reasonable steps to minimize attorneys' fees and expenditures in the *Bowers* Action between now and the Effective Date.

X. <u>ATTORNEYS' FEES AND EXPENSES AND CLASS REPRESENTATIVE</u> <u>SERVICE AWARDS</u>

A. **Attorneys' Fees Application.** Class Counsel intends to make, and Younique agrees not to oppose, an application for an award of Attorneys' Fees in the Action that will not exceed an amount equal to one third (33.33%) of the Settlement Fund of \$3,250,000.00. This amount shall be paid from the Settlement Fund and shall be the sole aggregate compensation paid by Younique to Class Counsel for representing Plaintiffs and the Settlement Class, for prosecuting the Action, the *Bowers* Action and any Related Action and relating to this Agreement. The ultimate award of Attorneys' Fees will be determined by the Court.

B. Expense Application. Class Counsel intends to make, and Younique agrees not to oppose, an application for reimbursement of Expenses in the Action that will not exceed
\$175,000.00. This amount shall be paid from the Settlement Fund and shall be the sole

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1Filedeb108812919Pagage632obf186 Page ID #:9635

reimbursement of Expenses paid by Younique for Class Counsel representing Plaintiffs and the Settlement Class, for prosecuting the Action, the *Bowers* Action and any Related Action and relating to this Agreement. The ultimate award of Expenses will be determined by the Court.

C. Service Award Application. Class Counsel intends to make, and Younique agrees not to oppose, an application for Service Awards to the Megan Schmitt, Stephanie Miller-Brun and Deana Reilly that will not exceed \$45,000 (\$15,000 each). Class Counsel also intends to make, and Younique agrees not to oppose, an application for a Service Award to Kristen Bowers, Brenna Kelly-Starkebaum, Aschley Willey, Mekenzie Davis, Michelle Ellis, Jan Taylor, Nevina Saitta, Meagan Nelson and Casey Ratliff that will not exceed \$22,500. The Service Awards, if granted, shall be paid from the Settlement Fund and shall be the only Service Awards paid by Younique. The ultimate amount of the Service Awards will be determined by the Court.

D. Class Counsel, in their sole discretion, shall allocate and distribute the Court's award of Attorneys' Fees and Expenses. Class Counsel shall indemnify Younique and its attorneys against any disputes among Class Counsel, including Dollar, Burns & Becker, L.C., Pastor Law Office, LLP, other lawyers, consultants, contractors, or service providers working at the direction of, or in conjunction with, Class Counsel, relating to the allocation and distribution of Class Counsel's Attorneys' Fees and Expenses.

E. Younique will not appeal from any order with respect to the award of Attorneys' Fees, Expenses and Service Awards provided that the order does not award Attorneys' Fees, Expenses and Service Awards in excess of the amounts stated in Sections X(A) through (C).

F. Within ten (10) days after the Effective Date, the Settlement Administrator shall cause the Attorneys' Fees and Expenses awarded by the Court to be paid to Class Counsel as directed by Class Counsel. In the event the Effective Date does not occur, all amounts paid to Class Counsel as Attorneys' Fees and Expenses awarded by the Court shall be promptly returned to Younique.

G. Within ten (10) days after the Effective Date, the Settlement Fund shall pay Service Awards, if approved by the Court, to each of the Plaintiffs

XI. <u>NO ADMISSION OF LIABILITY</u>. Younique has denied and continues to deny that the labeling, advertising, or marketing of the Product was false, deceptive, or misleading to consumers or violates any legal requirement, including but not limited to the allegations that Younique engaged in unfair, unlawful, fraudulent, or deceptive trade practices, breached any

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263-1Filedeb108812919Page062306196 Page ID #:9638 #:9638

implied or express warranty, was unjustly enriched or engaged in negligent misrepresentation, or violated the Magnusson Moss Warranty Act or any other statute, regulation, or common law or industry standard. Younique denies that any purchaser of the Product paid any price premium or was otherwise damaged in any regard by the Product's labeling, advertising or marketing. By entering into this Agreement, Younique is not consenting to or agreeing to certification of the Settlement Class for any purpose other than to effectuate the settlement of the Action. Younique is entering into this Agreement solely because it will eliminate the uncertainty, distraction, burden, and expense of further litigation. The provisions contained in this Agreement and the manner or amount of relief provided to members of the Settlement Class herein shall not be deemed a presumption, concession, or admission by Younique of any fault, liability, or wrongdoing as to any facts or claims that have been or might be alleged or asserted in the Action, the *Bowers* Action, any Related Action or in any other action or proceeding that has been, will be, or could be brought, and shall not be interpreted, construed, deemed, invoked, offered, or received into evidence or otherwise used by any person in any action or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, or administrative, for any purpose other than as provided expressly herein.

XII. <u>DISAPPROVAL, TERMINATION AND NULLIFICATION OF THIS</u> <u>AGREEMENT.</u>

A. Younique, on the one hand, and the Plaintiffs, on the other other hand, shall each have the right to terminate this Agreement if (1) the Court denies preliminary approval or final approval of this Agreement, or (2) the Final Approval Order and Judgment does not become final by reason of a higher court reversing the Final Approval Order and Judgment, and the Court thereafter declines to enter a further order approving settlement on the terms in this Agreement. If Younique elects to terminate this Agreement under this section, Younique shall provide written notice via overnight mail and email to Class Counsel within 21 days of the occurrence of the condition permitting termination. If Plaintiffs elect to terminate this Agreement under this section, Class Counsel shall provide written notice via overnight mail and Abby Meyer, within 21 days of the occurrence of the condition permitting termination.

B. Younique shall have the right, but not the obligation, to terminate this Agreement if, prior to the entry of the Final Approval Order and Judgment, if .1% or more members of the

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1FilEdeb108812919Page0634obf196 Page ID #:9633

Settlement Class for whom the Parties have class contact information submit timely and valid requests for exclusion. If Younique elects to terminate this Agreement under this section, Younique shall provide written notice via overnight mail and email to Class Counsel on or before the entry of the Final Approval Order and Judgment.

C. Class Counsel shall have the right, but not the obligation, to terminate this Agreement if, prior to the entry of the Final Approval Order and Judgment, the award from the Settlement Fund to each Class Member is calculated to be less than two dollars (\$2.00).

D. If this Agreement is terminated pursuant to this section XII, then: (1) this Agreement shall have no further force and effect and shall not be used in the Action or in any other proceeding or for any purpose, including for purposes of attempting to prove Younique's alleged liability, (2) the Parties will jointly make an application requesting that any judgment or orders entered by the Court in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be treated as vacated, *nunc pro tunc*, (3) this Action shall revert to the status that existed as of April 23, 2019, except that the Parties shall not seek to recover from each other any costs incurred in connection with this Agreement. If this Agreement is terminated by Class Counsel pursuant to Section XII(C), then Class Counsel shall refund to Younique the \$200,000.00 paid into the Settlement Fund pursuant to Section IV(A)(2)(a).

XIII. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

A. Plaintiffs and Class Counsel warrant and represent to Younique that they have no present intention of initiating any other claims or proceedings against Younique or any of Younique's affiliates, or any entity that manufactures, distributes, or sells the Product, including presenters of Younique products. Plaintiffs and Class Counsel warrant and represent that they are not aware of any factual or legal basis for any claims or proceedings against Younique other than those described herein. Class Counsel warrant and represent that they do not presently have any clients with claims or proceedings, existing or suspected, against Younique other than Plaintiffs, and Plaintiffs' claims are being released and settled by this Agreement.

B. The Parties agree that information and documents exchanged in negotiating this Agreement were done so pursuant to Federal Rule of Evidence 408, and no such confidential information exchanged or produced by either side may be used for or revealed for any other purpose than this Agreement. This does not apply to publicly available information or documents.

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1Filedeb108812919Pagage625obf196 Page ID #:9638

C. The Parties agree to return or dispose of confidential documents and information exchanged in negotiating this Agreement within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date. Class Counsel and Plaintiffs acknowledge their obligations under the existing Stipulated Protective Order in this Action.

D. The Parties agree that the terms of the Agreement were negotiated at arm's length and in good faith by the Parties and reflect a settlement that was reached voluntarily after consultation with experienced legal counsel.

E. The Parties and their respective counsel agree to use their best efforts and to cooperate fully with one another (i) in seeking preliminary and final Court approval of this settlement; and (ii) in effectuating the full consummation of the settlement provided for herein.

F. Each counsel or other person executing this Agreement on behalf of any Party hereto warrants that such person has the authority to do so.

G. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Executed counterparts shall be deemed valid if delivered by mail, courier, electronically, or by facsimile.

H. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the settling Parties (including all members of the Settlement Class), their respective agents, attorneys, insurers, employees, representatives, officers, directors, partners, divisions, subsidiaries, affiliates, associates, assigns, heirs, successors in interest, and shareholders, and any trustee or other officer appointed in the event of a bankruptcy, as well as to all Released Persons as defined in Section II(W). The waiver by any Party of a breach of this Agreement by any other Party shall not be deemed a waiver of any other breach of this Agreement.

I. This Agreement and any exhibits attached to it constitute the entire agreement between the Parties hereto and supersede any prior agreements or understandings, whether oral, written, express, or implied between the Parties with respect to the settlement.

J. No amendment, change, or modification of this Agreement or any part thereof shall be valid unless in writing, signed by all Parties and their counsel, and approved by the Court.

K. The Parties to this Agreement each represent to the other that they have received independent legal advice from attorneys of their own choosing with respect to the advisability of

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1Filedeb108812919Page063606196 Page ID #:9639

making the settlement provided for in this Agreement, and with respect to the advisability of executing this Agreement, that they have read this Agreement in its entirety and fully understand its contents, and that each is executing this Agreement as a free and voluntary act.

L. Except as otherwise provided herein, all notices, requests, demands, and other communications required or permitted to be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally, by facsimile, by e-mail, or by overnight mail, as follows:

If to Counsel for Plaintiffs or Class Counsel:

Adam Gonnelli Sultzer Law Group 85 Civic Center Plaza Suite 200, Poughkeepsie, NY 12601 Gonnellia@thesultzerlawgroup.com Phone: (845) 483-7100; Fax: (888) 749-7747

If to Younique's Counsel:

Sascha Henry Sheppard Mullin Richter & Hampton LLP 333 S. Hope St., 43rd Fl. Los Angeles, CA 90071 shenry@sheppardmullin.com Phone: (213) 617-5562; Fax (213) 620-1398

M. The titles and captions contained in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and shall in no way be construed to define, limit, or extend the scope of this Agreement or the intent of any of its provisions. This Agreement shall be construed without regard to its drafter, and shall be construed as though the Parties participated equally in the drafting of it.

N. Plaintiffs submit to the jurisdiction of this Court for purposes of the implementation and enforcement of the terms of this Agreement. The Parties agree that the Released Persons may seek to enforce the releases herein against any person or entity by

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263-1FilEdeb108812919Page666706f196 Page ID #:9636

injunctive relief. The Court shall retain jurisdiction over the Action for purposes of implementing and enforcing this Agreement.

O. Plaintiffs and Class Counsel agree that no press release or comment to the press shall be made concerning the Action, the *Bowers* Action, any Related Actions or this Agreement except as may be required as part of the Notice Plan and approved by the Court. Plaintiffs and Class Counsel also agree that they will not reference or discuss Younique, the Action, the *Bowers* Action, any Related Actions or this Agreement as part of any advertising or marketing materials including on their own or any third party website or social media and will remove and direct any of their agents or consultants of the same and to cease any public mention or website or social media publication about Younique, the Action, the *Bowers* Action, any Related Actions or this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Class Counsel may describe this Agreement in briefs filed with courts as part of an application or motion to be appointed as lead class counsel or for class certification and may state on their websites "\$3.25 Million Settlement for class of purchasers of consumer product labeled as containing natural ingredient."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Younique LLC, and Plaintiffs Megan Schmitt, Stephanie Miller-Brun, Deana Reilly, on behalf of themselves and the Settlement Class, intending to be legally bound hereby, have duly executed this Agreement as of the date set forth below, along with their counsel.

.

Dated: <u>8 - 8 - 19</u>	By: Megan Schmitt
Dated:	By: Stephanie Miller-Brun
Dated:	By: Deana Reilly
Dated:	By: Kirsten Bowers
Dated:	By: Brenna Kelly-Starkebaum
Dated:	By: Aschley Willey

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263-1FilEdeb108812919Pagage638obf196 Page ID #:9637

injunctive relief. The Court shall retain jurisdiction over the Action for purposes of implementing and enforcing this Agreement.

O. Plaintiffs and Class Counsel agree that no press release or comment to the press shall be made concerning the Action, the *Bowers* Action, any Related Actions or this Agreement except as may be required as part of the Notice Plan and approved by the Court. Plaintiffs and Class Counsel also agree that they will not reference or discuss Younique, the Action, the *Bowers* Action, any Related Actions or this Agreement as part of any advertising or marketing materials including on their own or any third party website or social media and will remove and direct any of their agents or consultants of the same and to cease any public mention or website or social media publication about Younique, the Action, the *Bowers* Action, any Related Actions or this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Class Counsel may describe this Agreement in briefs filed with courts as part of an application or motion to be appointed as lead class counsel or for class certification and may state on their websites "\$3.25 Million Settlement for class of purchasers of consumer product labeled as containing natural ingredient."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Younique LLC, and Plaintiffs Megan Schmitt, Stephanie Miller-Brun, Deana Reilly, on behalf of themselves and the Settlement Class, intending to be legally bound hereby, have duly executed this Agreement as of the date set forth below, along with their counsel.

Dated:	By: Megan Schmitt
Dated: 08/11/2019	By: Ale Markan Stephanie Miller-Brun
Dated:	By: Deana Reilly
Dated:	By: Kirsten Bowers
Dated:	By: Brenna Kelly-Starkebaum
Dated:	By: Aschley Willey

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1FilEdeb108812919Pagage689o6f196 Page ID #:9638

injunctive relief. The Court shall retain jurisdiction over the Action for purposes of implementing and enforcing this Agreement.

O. Plaintiffs and Class Counsel agree that no press release or comment to the press shall be made concerning the Action, the *Bowers* Action, any Related Actions or this Agreement except as may be required as part of the Notice Plan and approved by the Court. Plaintiffs and Class Counsel also agree that they will not reference or discuss Younique, the Action, the *Bowers* Action, any Related Actions or this Agreement as part of any advertising or marketing materials including on their own or any third party website or social media and will remove and direct any of their agents or consultants of the same and to cease any public mention or website or social media publication about Younique, the Action, the *Bowers* Action, any Related Actions or this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Class Counsel may describe this Agreement in briefs filed with courts as part of an application or motion to be appointed as lead class counsel or for class certification and may state on their websites "\$3.25 Million Settlement for class of purchasers of consumer product labeled as containing natural ingredient."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Younique LLC, and Plaintiffs Megan Schmitt, Stephanie Miller-Brun, Deana Reilly, on behalf of themselves and the Settlement Class, intending to be legally bound hereby, have duly executed this Agreement as of the date set forth below, along with their counsel.

Dated:

Dated:	8	18	120	19
			1	

Dated:

Dated: _____

Dated: _____

By: _____ Megan Schmitt

By: ______ Stephanie Miller-Brun

By: Deana Reilly

By: _____ Kirsten Bowers

By: _____ Brenna Kelly-Starkebaum

By: _____ Aschley Willey injunctive relief. The Court shall retain jurisdiction over the Action for purposes of implementing and enforcing this Agreement.

O. Plaintiffs and Class Counsel agree that no press release or comment to the press shall be made concerning the Action, the *Bowers* Action, any Related Actions or this Agreement except as may be required as part of the Notice Plan and approved by the Court. Plaintiffs and Class Counsel also agree that they will not reference or discuss Younique, the Action, the *Bowers* Action, any Related Actions or this Agreement as part of any advertising or marketing materials including on their own or any third party website or social media and will remove and direct any of their agents or consultants of the same and to cease any public mention or website or social media publication about Younique, the Action, the *Bowers* Action, any Related Actions or this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Class Counsel may describe this Agreement in briefs filed with courts as part of an application or motion to be appointed as lead class counsel or for class certification and may state on their websites "\$3.25 Million Settlement for class of purchasers of consumer product labeled as containing natural ingredient."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Younique LLC, and Plaintiffs Megan Schmitt, Stephanie Miller-Brun, Deana Reilly, on behalf of themselves and the Settlement Class, intending to be legally bound hereby, have duly executed this Agreement as of the date set forth below, along with their counsel.

Dated:	By:
	Megan Schmitt
Dated:	By:
5	By:
Dated:	By:
	Deana Reilly
Dated: 8-9.19	By: Kirsten Bower
477 A	Kirsten Bowers
Dated:	By:
	Brenna Kelly-Starkebaum
Dated:	By:
	Aschley Willey

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263-1FilEdet108812919Pagage741o6f186 Page ID #:8649

injunctive relief. The Court shall retain jurisdiction over the Action for purposes of implementing and enforcing this Agreement.

O. Plaintiffs and Class Counsel agree that no press release or comment to the press shall be made concerning the Action, the *Bowers* Action, any Related Actions or this Agreement except as may be required as part of the Notice Plan and approved by the Court. Plaintiffs and Class Counsel also agree that they will not reference or discuss Younique, the Action, the *Bowers* Action, any Related Actions or this Agreement as part of any advertising or marketing materials including on their own or any third party website or social media and will remove and direct any of their agents or consultants of the same and to cease any public mention or website or social media publication about Younique, the Action, the *Bowers* Action, any Related Actions or this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Class Counsel may describe this Agreement in briefs filed with courts as part of an application or motion to be appointed as lead class counsel or for class certification and may state on their websites "\$3.25 Million Settlement for class of purchasers of consumer product labeled as containing natural ingredient."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Younique LLC, and Plaintiffs Megan Schmitt, Stephanie Miller-Brun, Deana Reilly, on behalf of themselves and the Settlement Class, intending to be legally bound hereby, have duly executed this Agreement as of the date set forth below, along with their counsel.

Dated:	By:
	Megan Schmitt
Dated:	By: Stephanie Miller-Brun
	-
Dated:	By: Deana Reilly
	2
Dated:	By: Kirsten Bowers
Dated: August 8, 2019	By: Brenna Kelly-Starkebaum
	Dienna Keny-Starkewaum
Dated:	By: Aschley Willey
	Ascincy which

injunctive relief. The Court shall retain jurisdiction over the Action for purposes of implementing and enforcing this Agreement.

О. Plaintiffs and Class Counsel agree that no press release or comment to the press shall be made concerning the Action, the Bowers Action, any Related Actions or this Agreement except as may be required as part of the Notice Plan and approved by the Court. Plaintiffs and Class Counsel also agree that they will not reference or discuss Younique, the Action, the Bowers Action, any Related Actions or this Agreement as part of any advertising or marketing materials including on their own or any third party website or social media and will remove and direct any of their agents or consultants of the same and to cease any public mention or website or social media publication about Younique, the Action, the Bowers Action, any Related Actions or this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Class Counsel may describe this Agreement in briefs filed with courts as part of an application or motion to be appointed as lead class counsel or for class certification and may state on their websites "\$3.25 Million Settlement for class of purchasers of consumer product labeled as containing natural ingredient."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Younique LLC, and Plaintiffs Megan Schmitt, Stephanie Miller-Brun, Deana Reilly, on behalf of themselves and the Settlement Class, intending to be legally bound hereby, have duly executed this Agreement as of the date set forth below, along with their counsel.

Dated:

Dated:

Dated:

Dated:

Dated:

Dated: 08/08/2019

By: Megan Schmitt

By: Stephanie Miller-Brun

By: Deana Reilly

By: **Kirsten Bowers**

By: Brenna Kelly-Starkebaum

Bv: Aschlev Willev

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263-1FilEdet108812919Pagage74306f186 Page ID #:8648

Dated: <u>8-9-19</u>	By: <u>Mun Dri</u> Mekenzie Davis
Dated:	By: Michelle Ellis
Dated:	By: Jan Taylor
Dated:	By: Nevina Saitta
Dated:	By: Meagan Nelson
Dated:	By: Casey Ratliff
	YOUNIQUE LLC
Dated:	Ву:
	THE SULTZER LAW GROUP
Dated:	By: Jason P. Sultzer Attorneys for Plaintiffs
Dated:	DOLLAR, BURNS & BECKER, L.C. By: Thomas Hershewe Attorneys for Kirsten Bowers
	WALSH PLLC
Dated:	By: Bonner Walsh Class Counsel

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 253-1Filedet108812919Pagege74406f186 Page ID #:9643 #:9643

Dated:	By: Mekenzie Davis
Dated: 8/9/19	By: <u>Mchelle Elles</u> Michelle Ellis
Dated:	By: Jan Taylor
Dated:	By: Nevina Saitta
Dated:	By: Meagan Nelson
Dated:	By: Casey Ratliff
	YOUNIQUE LLC
Dated:	By:
	THE SULTZER LAW GROUP
Dated:	By: Jason P. Sultzer Attorneys for Plaintiffs
Dated:	DOLLAR, BURNS & BECKER, L.C. By: Thomas Hershewe Attorneys for Kirsten Bowers
	WALSH PLLC
Dated:	By: Bonner Walsh Class Counsel

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263 Filed 11/18/19 Page 174 of 190 Page ID #:9148

Mekenzie Davis

Dated:	By: Michelle Ellis
Dated: 8-11-19	By: Jan Dayfor
Dated:	By: Nevina Saitta
Dated:	By: Meagan Nelson
Dated:	By: Casey Ratliff
	YOUNIQUE LLC
Dated:	Ву:
	THE SULTZER LAW GROUP
Dated:	Ву:
	Jason P. Sultzer
	Attorneys for Plaintiffs
Dated:	DOLLAR, BURNS & BECKER, L.C.
	By:
	Thomas Hershewe
	Attorneys for Kirsten Bowers

WALSH PLLC

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263-1FilEdet108812919Pagage75606f186 Page ID #:8649

Dated:	By: Mekenzie Davis
Dated:	By: Michelle Ellis
Dated:	By: Jan Taylor
Dated: 8-9-19	By: <u>humu Satta</u> Nevina Saitta
Dated:	By: Meagan Nelson
Dated:	By: Casey Ratliff
	YOUNIQUE LLC
Dated:	By:
	THE SULTZER LAW GROUP
Dated:	By: Jason P. Sultzer
	Jason P. Sultzer Attorneys for Plaintiffs
Dated:	DOLLAR, BURNS & BECKER, L.C. By:
	Thomas Hershewe
	Attorneys for Kirsten Bowers
	WALSH PLLC
Dated:	By: Bonner Walsh
	Class Counsel

Case 8::17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263-1FilEdet108812919Pagage74706f186 Page ID #:8686

Dated:	By: Mekenzie Davis
Dated:	By: Michelle Ellis
Dated:	By: Jan Taylor
Dated:	By: Nevina Saitta
Dated:	By:Meagan Nelson
Dated:/	By: Casey Ratliff
	YOUNIQUE LLC
Dated:	By:
	THE SULTZER LAW GROUP
Dated:	Ву:
	Jason P. Sultzer Attorneys for Plaintiffs
Dated:	DOLLAR, BURNS & BECKER, L.C.
	By:
	Thomas Hershewe Attorneys for Kirsten Bowers
	WALSH PLLC
Dated:	By:
	By: Bonner Walsh
	Class Counsel

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263-1FilEdeb108812919Pagage748obf186 Page ID #:8657

Dated:	By: Mekenzie Davis
Dated:	By: Michelle Ellis
Dated:	By: Jan Taylor
Dated:	By: Nevina Saitta
Dated:	By: Meagan Nelson
Dated: 08/08/2019	By: Casey Ratliff
	YOUNIQUE LLC
Dated:	By:
	THE SULTZER LAW GROUP
Dated:	By: Jason P. Sultzer Attorneys for Plaintiffs
Dated:	DOLLAR, BURNS & BECKER, L.C. By: Thomas Hershewe Attorneys for Kirsten Bowers
	WALSH PLLC
Dated:	By: Bonner Walsh Class Counsel

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263-1FilEdet108812919Pagage74906186 Page ID #:9658

Dated:	By: Mekenzie Davis
Dated:	By: Michelle Ellis
Dated:	By: Jan Taylor
Dated:	By: Nevina Saitta
Dated:	By: Meagan Nelson
Dated:	By: Casey Ratliff
	YOUNIQUE LLC
Dated:	By:
Dated: 8/12/19	THE SULTZER IAW GROUP By: Jason P. Sultzer Attorneys for Plaintiffs
Dated:	DOLLAR, BURNS & BECKER, L.C. By: Thomas Hershewe
	Attorneys for Kirsten Bowers WALSH PLLC
Dul	
Dated:	By: Bonner Walsh Class Counsel

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263-1FilEdet108812919Pagage75006186 Page ID #:8689 #:8689

Dated:	By: Mekenzie Davis
	Mekenzie Davis
Dated:	By:
PERFORMANCE INCOMENDATION	By: Michelle Ellis
Dated:	By:
	Jan Taylor
Dated:	By: Nevina Saitta
	Nevina Saitta
Dated:	By:
	By: Meagan Nelson
Dated:	By:
	By: Casey Ratliff
	YOUNIQUE LLC
Dated:	By:
	THE SULTZER LAW GROUP
Dated:	By:
	Jason P. Sultzer
	Attorneys for Plaintiffs
Dated:	DOLLAR, BURNS & BECKER, L.C.
	By: 10m Hercheline
	Thomas Hershewe
	Attorneys for Kirsten Bowers
	WALSH PLLC
Dated:	By:
	Bonner Walsh
	Class Counsel

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263-1FilEdet108812919Pagagte851o6f186 Page ID #:8650

Dated:	By: Mekenzie Davis
Dated:	By: Michelle Ellis
Dated:	By: Jan Taylor
Dated:	By: Nevina Saitta
Dated:	By: Meagan Nelson
Dated:	By: Casey Ratliff
	YOUNIQUE LLC
Dated:	By:
	THE SULTZER LAW GROUP
Dated:	By: Jason P. Sultzer Attorneys for Plaintiffs
Dated:	DOLLAR, BURNS & BECKER, L.C. By: Thomas Hershewe Attorneys for Kirsten Bowers
	WALSH PLLC
Dated: <u>August 12, 2019</u>	By: <u>Bermy Mabl</u> Bonner Walsh Class Counsel

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263-1FilEdet108812919Pagagte83206f186 Page ID #:8655

Dated:	By: Mekenzie Davis
Dated:	By: Michelle Ellis
Dated:	By: Jan Taylor
Dated:	By: Nevina Saitta
Dated:	By: Meagan Nelson
Dated:	By: Casey Ratliff
Dated: 8/12/2019	YOUNIQUE LLC By:
Dated:	THE SULTZER LAW GROUP By: Jason P. Sultzer Attorneys for Plaintiffs
Dated:	DOLLAR, BURNS & BECKER, L.C. By: Thomas Hershewe Attorneys for Kirsten Bowers
	WALSH PLLC
Dated:	By: Bonner Walsh Class Counsel

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263 Filed 11/18/19 Page 182 of 190 Page ID #:9156

Count	States	Class Members
1	California	203,396
2	Florida	92,477
3	Michigan	56,033
4	Minnesota	40,412
5	Missouri	35,838
6	New Jersey	41,657
7	Ohio	84,623
8	Pennsylvania	62,603
9	Tennessee	41,419
10	Texas	234,823
11	Washington	58,174
	Total:	951,455

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263 Filed 11/18/19 Page 183 of 190 Page ID #:9157

EXHIBIT B

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263 Filed 11/18/19 Page 184 of 190 Page ID #:9158

Page 1 of 3

CMSI/PS FORM 3877 Flats 9 x 12 Metered

Mailer's Name and Address Heffler Claims Group **Claims Administrator** Suite 1700 1515 Market Street Philadelphia PA 19102

CMSI Manifest Date: 08/22/19 Time: 14:07:39 Number: 0744892

DUNS No. Article No.	Addressee Name Delivery Address			Wt. oz.		Class/ Rate	Cert Fee	SC Fee	RD Fee	Postage Fee	Total Charge
9314800113000135890899 SEQ# 00000001	CALIFORNIA ATTORNEY GENERAL XAVIER BECERRA 1300 I ST SACRAMENTO CA 95814-2919				958	1C	3.50	1.60	0.00	4.060	9.16
9314800113000135890905 SEQ# 00000002	FLORIDA ATTORNE ASHLEY MOODY PL 01 THE CAPITOL TALLAHASSEE FL 3			13.00	323	1C	3.50	1.60	0.00	3.780	8.88
9314800113000135890912 SEQ# 00000003	MICHIGAN ATTORN DANA NESSEL 525 W OTTAWA ST PO BOX 30212 LANSING MI 48909-			13.00	489	1C	3.50	1.60	0.00	3.740	8.84
9314800113000135890929 SEQ# 00000004	MINNESOTA ATTO KEITH ELLISON 445 MINNESOTA ST SAINT PAUL MN 55	T STE 1400		13.00	551	1C	3.50	1.60	0.00	3.780	8.88
9314800113000135890936 SEQ# 00000005	MISSOURI ATTORN ERIC SCHMITT SUPREME CT BUIL PO BOX 899 JEFFERSON CITY N	DING		13.00	651	1C				3.780	8.88
	Pieces	Postage	Certified	Re	eturn F	Receipt	AU Res	G 22 tricted			otal Cost
Page Totals	5	\$19.14	\$17.50			\$8,00		the states of	\$0.00		\$44.64
Cumulative Page Totals:	5	\$19.14	\$17.50			\$8.00			\$0.00		\$44.64
Manifest Totals:	12	\$45.64	\$42.00			\$19.20	-	USPS	\$0.00	\$	106.84
Total Number of Received:	12	USPS C	ERTIFICATION	(-		

Signature of USPS Receiving Employee

CMSI FORM 04, 2001 (Certified Mailing Solutions, Inc. Copyright 2001-2019 all rights reserved)

Note: Postage weight is calculated to the next whole ounce.

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263 Filed 11/18/19 Page 185 of 190 Page ID #:9159

Page 2 of 3

CMSI/PS FORM 3877 Flats 9 x 12 Metered

Mailer's Name and Address Heffler Claims Group Claims Administrator Suite 1700 1515 Market Street Philadelphia PA 19102

CMSI Manifest Date: 08/22/19 Time: 14:07:39 Number: 0744892

	Addressee Name			Wt.	ZIP/	Class/	Cert	SC	RD	Postage	Total
DUNS No. Article No.	Delivery Address			oz.	Zone	Rate	Fee	Fee	Fee	Fee	Charge
9314800113000135890943 SEQ# 00000006	NEW JERSEY ATTORNEY GENERAL GURBIR S. GREWAL P O BOX 080 25 MARKET ST RICHARD J. HUGHES JUSTICE COMPLEX TRENTON NJ 8625			13.00	862	1C	3.50	1.60	0.00	3.660	8.76
9314800113000135890950 SEQ# 00000007	OHIO ATTORNEY G DAVE YOST 30 E BROAD ST FL COLUMBUS OH 432	14		13.00	432	1C	3.50	1.60	0.00	3.740	8.84
9314800113000135890967 SEQ# 00000008	PENNSYLVANIA AT JOSH SHAPIRO STRAWBERRY SQU 16TH FLOOR HARRISBURG PA 1			13.00	171	1C	3.50	1.60	0.00	3.660	8.76
9314800113000135890974 SEQ# 00000009	TENNESSEE ATTOI HERBERT H. SLATE PO BOX 20207 NASHVILLE TN 372	ERY, III		13.00	372	1C	3.50	1.60	0.00	3.780	8.88
9314800113000135890981 SEQ# 00000010	TEXAS ATTORNEY KEN PAXTON PO BOX 12548 AUSTIN TX 78711-2			13.00	787	A	UG 2	2 20	9.00 7 7 9 19	3.940	9.04
	Pieces	Postage	Certified	Re	turn R	eceipt	SRest	ricted	Del.	То	tal Cost
Page Totals	5	\$18.78	\$17.50			\$8.00		4	60.00	5	644.28
Cumulative Page Totals:	10	\$37.92	\$35.00			\$16.00			60.00		\$88.92
Manifest Totals:	12	\$45.64	\$42.00			\$19.20		\$	60.00	\$	106.84
Total Number of Dessined	10		TILLOATION								

USPS CERTIFICATION

Signature of USPS Receiving Employee

Total Number of Received:

CMSI FORM 04, 2001 (Certified Mailing Solutions, Inc. Copyright 2001-2019 all rights reserved)

12

Note: Postage weight is calculated to the next whole ounce.

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263 Filed 11/18/19 Page 186 of 190 Page ID #:9160 5 1 5 F

Page 3 of 3

CMSI/PS FORM 3877 Flats 9 x 12 Metered

Mailer's Name and Address Heffler Claims Group Claims Administrator Suite 1700 1515 Market Street Philadelphia PA 19102

CMSI Manifest Date: 08/22/19 Time: 14:07:39 Number: 0744892

E

DUNS No. Article No.	Addressee Name Delivery Address	Wt. oz.		Class/ Rate	Cert Fee	SC Fee	RD Fee	Postage Fee	Total Charge
9314800113000135890998 SEQ# 00000011	UNITED STATES ATTORNEY GENERAL WILLIAM BARR ATTORNEY GENERAL 950 PENNSYLVANIA AVE NW WASHINGTON DC 20530-0009	13.00	205	1C	3.50	1.60	0.00	3.660	8.76
9314800113000135891001 SEQ# 00000012	WASHINGTON ATTORNEY GENERAL BOB FERGUSON P O BOX 40100 1125 WASHINGTON \$T SE	13.00	985	1C	3.50	1.60	0.00	4.060	9.16

ADELPHIA AUG 2 2 2019 USPS

	Pieces	Postage	Certified	Return Receipt	Restricted Del.	Total Cost
Page Totals	2	\$7.72	\$7.00	\$3.20	\$0.00	\$17.92
Cumulative Page Totals:	12	\$45.64	\$42.00	\$19.20	\$0.00	\$106.84
Manifest Totals:	12	\$45.64	\$42.00	\$19.20	\$0.00	\$106.84

Total Number of Received:

12

OLYMPIA WA 98501-2283

USPS CERTIFICATION

Signature of USPS Receiving Employee

CMSI FORM 04, 2001 (Certified Mailing Solutions, Inc. Copyright 2001-2019 all rights reserved)

Note: Postage weight is calculated to the next whole ounce.

Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263 Filed 11/18/19 Page 187 of 190 Page ID #:9161

EXHIBIT C

BAY AREA NEWS GROUP 111 **B8**

Legal Notice

cepted.



Legal Notice

NOTICE OF REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

Notice is hereby given that the Board of Trust-ees for the San Mateo-Foster City School Dis-trict, Foster City, CA (San Mateo County), will receive Request for Proposal No. CNS-03-20 for the procurement of the following:

Administrative Services for Super Co-Op, a California USDA Foods Cooperative

Sealed proposals must be delivered to the San Mateo-Foster City School District, Attn.: Child Nutrition Services, 1170 Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404 no later 1:00 PM, November 14, 2019. There will be additional requirements for proposal presentations for top candidates. Proposals received later than the designated time and specified date will be returned unop-ened. Original documents shall be submitted; no email, fax, or phone proposals will be ac-cepted.

Interested parties should request documents from Andrew Soliz, MBA, SNS at the address listed above or email at asoliz@smfc.klz.ca.us. Mr. Soliz may be reached at (650) 312-1968.

Andrew Soliz, MBA, SNS Director, Child Nutrition Services SMCT#6413696; October 21, 28, 2019

San Jose Mercury News • Legals@MercuryNews.com San Mateo County Times • Legals@MercuryNews.com



edals

FILED October 17, 2019 SANTA CLARA COUNTY Regina Alcomendras County Clerk Recorder SANTA CLARA COUNTY By Sandy Chanthasy, Deputy Deput

File No. FBN65974 59749 NESS NAME STATEMENT

Pursuant To Business and Professions Code Sections 17900-17930 The name of the busi-ness: Legendary Events

A mandatory Respondents Conference for the purpose of acquainting prospective respond-ents with the unique requirements of the Dis-trict will be held at 10:00AM on October 30, 2019 in the Bowditch Room at the District of-fice address noted above. Recorded attend-ance is required in order to be qualified to sub-mit a proposal. The name of the busi-ness: Legendary Events located at 2356 La Ter-race Circle, San Jose, Santa Clara County, CA 95123 is hereby regis-tered by the following owner(5): Marissa Baird 2356 La Terrace Circle, San Jose, CA 95123 This business is con-ducted by: an indi-vidual Business commenced mit a proposal. The District's Board of Trustees reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, to be the sole judge of suitability of proposals, and to waive any informality in proposals received. The District makes no representation that participation in the RFP process will lead to an award of contract or any consideration whatsoever. In no event will the District be responsible for the cost of preparing a responsible for obtaining any addendums or revisions to the project which will be posted in the same manner as the RFP documents.

Business commenced on October 16, 2019 Registrant has not yet commenced to trans-

act business Expires October 16, 2024 Marissa Baird

WB0194409 SJ

SJ October 21, 28, No-vember 4, 11 2019

can move a house. can move a house. Mercury News Classified. Mercury News Classified.

This newspaper

SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA, COUNTY OF SANTA CLARA

ROSALIE ORZANO, aka ROSALIE S. ORZANO, aka ROSALIE SENO ORZANO,

Conservatee.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that on **November 12, 2019 at 2:00 p.m.**, the Public Guardian of the County of Santa Clara, as Conservator of the Person and Estate of ROSALIE ORZANO, aka ROSALIE S. ORZANO, aka ROSALIE SENO ORZANO, intends to sell at private sale, to the highest net bidder, all the estate's right, title and interest in and to certain real property located at 198 Rothrock Drive, in the City of San Jose, County of Santa Clara, State of California (A.P.N. 484-06-111), which property is more particularly described as:

ALL OF LOT 1 AS SHOWN ON THAT CERTAIN MAP ENTITLED, "TRACT NO. 7843" WHICH MAP RECORDED MARCH 27, 1986 IN BOOK 557, PAGE(S) 45 AND 46, SANTA CLARA COUNTY RECORDS.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE UNDERGROUND WATER OR RIGHTS THERETO WITH NO RIGHTS OF SURFACE ENTRY; AS QUITCLAIMED TO SAN JOSE WATER COMPANY, A CALIFORNIA CORPORATION, BY INSTRU-MENT RECORDED MAY 14, 1986 IN BOOK J692, PAGE 484 OF OFFICIAL RE-CORDS, SANTA CLARA COUNTY

CORDS, SANTA CLARA COUNTY The real property will be sold subject to current taxes, covenants, conditions, restrictions, reservations, rights, rights-of-way, and ease-ments of record, with any encumbrances of record to be satisfied from the purchase price. The real property is to be sold on an "as is" basis except for title. Bid or offers for the real property are hereby invited. For additional information about submitting bids or offers please contact the listing agent, Mke Segal, Mike Segal Properties, 3833 Abbey Court, Campbell, CA; (408) 379-9039. All bids or offers must be accompanied by a ten (10) percent depos-it by cashier's check, with the balance of the purchase price to be paid in cash upon close of escrow. Taxes, rents, operating and maintenance expenses, and premiums or insurance acceptable to purchaser shall be prorated as of the date of recording of conveyance. Examination of title, recording of convey-ance, transfer tax and any title insurance policy shall be at the expenses of the purchaser or purchasers. The Public Guardian of the County of Santa Clara as Conservator of the person and estate of ROSALIE ORZANO, aka ROSALIE S. ORZANO, aka ROSALIE SENO ORZANO reserves the right to reject any and all bids or offers. All written hids or offers will be onened at 200 p.m. on November

or offers

All written bids or offers will be opened **at 2:00 p.m. on November 12, 2019** at the offices of the Public Guardian of the County of Santa Clara located at 353 W. Julian Street, San Jose, CA 95110 or thereafter, as allowed by law. Date: October 22, 2019

JAMES J. RAMONI (or designee) Public Guardian of the County of Santa Clara Petitioner sel

Legal Notice Legal Notice SEALED BIDS will be received by the City of Gilroy at the Purchasing Division, 7351 Rosanna Street, Gilroy, CA 95020, until 2:00 P.M., Tuesday, December 17, 2019 for Project No. 20-PW-255, FY 20 Spalling Concrete Re-pair, at which time they will be publicly opened and read in the Gilroy City Council Chambers (same address) for performing work as follows: The removal and replacement of existing sidewalks and curb ramps, minor asphalt replacement, curb marking, storm wa-ter management, and other items as outlined in these plans and specifications. Bidders may view or purchase copies of the bidding docu-ments at ARC Document Solutions, through their website, https://order.e-arc.com/arcEOC /PWELL Main.asp?mem=36, or you may place your order via email santaclara@e-arc.com. No phone orders will be accepted. SJMN#6415526; October 28,2019

Legal Notice Legal Notice State of California - Natural Resources Agency - DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION PUBLIC WORKS - NOTICE TO BIDDERS PIGEON POINT STATE HISTORIC PARK -Singal Duilding & Foca Ligar Databilitation

Signal Building & Fog Horn Rehabilitation San Mateo County, CA - Bid Number: <u>C19E0021</u>

Sealed bids will be received at the office of the Department of Parks and Recreation, One Cap-itol Mall, Suite 410, Sacramento, California 95814, up to 2 p.m., Thursday, November 21, 2019, at which time and place they will be pub-licly opened and read for performing the work as follows:

Furnish all labor, materials, tools and equip ment necessary to rehabilitate signal building and fog horn at **PIGEON POINT STATE HISTOR**-**IC PARK** in San Mateo County, California, com-plete and in accordance with the plans and specifications therefore and such addenda thereto as may be issued prior to bid opening data date.

License required: A and/or B; Engineer's Esti-mate: \$100,000 to \$300,000

NOTE: A job showing will be held at 11:00 a.m., Thursday, November 7, 2019 at the Sig-nal Building, 201 Pigeon Point Road, Highway 1, Pescadero, CA 34060. Attendance at the job showing is <u>MANDATORY</u> and will be the only opportunity made available for prospective bidders to view the site with park personnel.

The bidder agrees to complete all work within **EIGHTY (80)** calendar days from the date of written notice to commence work.

Instructions to Download Bid Package: Prospective bidders may examine and obtain the bid forms, specifications, plans and addenda (if any) by downloading this bid package from the Department of General Services' (DGS) website at: https://caleprocure.ca.gov. At the website go to Quicklinks and select View/Search Bids. In the Event Name field enter: **"C19E0021**" and click on the "Search" button to view the full advertisement and bid documents.

Questions and Answers: Any discrepancies, omissions, ambiguities, or conflicts in or among the contract documents or doubts as to meaning shall be brought to the State's atten-tion by including your questions directly on to Merrilee.Byrnes@aparks.ca.gov – NO LATER THAN 2 p.m., seven (7) calendar days prior to bid opening date. Answers will be provided by Addendum which is within the Bid Solicitation located on the DGS website stated above.

In accordance with the provisions of Section 1770, 1773 and 1773.1 of the Labor Code, the Department has ascertained that the general prevailing rate of wages in the county in which the work to be done be as listed by the Department of Industrial Relations (415) 703-4780. A copy of this listing is on file at the address listed above or at <u>www.dir.ca.gov</u>.

Successful bidder shall provide Payment Bond and Performance Bond.

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION – Lisa Ann L. Mangat, Director SMCT#6415073; Oct. 24,28,2019

Legal Notice Legal Notice

SUMMONS ON FIRST AMENDED COMPLAINT (CITACION JUDICIAL)

NOTICE TO DEFENDANT: (AVISO AL DEMANDADO): STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION; CITY OF SAN JOSE; UNKNOWN HEIRS AND DESCENDANTS OF JAMES F. REED AND MARGARET W. REED, HIS WIFE; ALL PERSONS CLAIMING ANY RIGHT, TITLE OR INTEREST IN THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREIN; DOES 1 to 100, inclusive

VOU ARE REING SUED BY PLAINTIEF (LO ESTA DEMANDANDO EL DEMANDANTE): Legal Notice Legal Notice MENLO PARK FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT

NOTICE OF ADOPTION OF ORDINANCES NOS. 43-2019; 44-2019; 45-2019; 46-2019; 47-2019

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that at its regular meeting on Tuesday, October 15, 2019, at 7:00 p.m., in the Classroom at Fire Station No. 1, located at 300 Middlefield Road, Menlo Park, California, the Board of Directors passed and adopted Ordinance Nos. 43-2019, 44-2019, 45-2019, 46-2019, and 47-2019 adopting the 2018 In-ternational Fire Code with 2019 California Amendments and Local Requirements, Here-after known as the 2019 California Fire Code and Local Amendments, for the Town of Athe-rton, City of East Palo Alto, City of Menlo Park, San Mateo County Areas served by the Menlo Park Fire Protection District, and the Menlo Park Fire Protection District, by the following vote of the Board of Directors: AYES: President Kiraly, Vice President Jones, Director Bern-stein, Director McLaughlin, and Director Silano; NOES: None; ABSENT: None; ABSTAIN: None. NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that at its regular

Copies of this Ordinance and the Fire Code are on file with the Clerk of the Board for the Menlo Park Fire Protection District and are open to public inspection and can also be found on the District's website at <u>https://</u> www.menlofire.org/fire-prevention-resources.

Published in the San Mateo County Times



σ

t 0

0

と

0 0

0

Ť 5

0

S

υ

0 U

X U

Ý

This newspaper is partly pr

WERECYCLE:

For printing

MONDAY, OCTOBER 28, 2019

TO PLACE YOUR AD, CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-595-9595, MON-FRI 8AM-5PM.

Your Guide to Home Repair and Other Service Professionals

NOTICE TO ALL READERS: California law requires that contractors taking jobs that total \$500 or more (labor and/or materials) be licensed by the Contractors State License Board State law also requires that contractors include their license numbers on all advertising. Check your contractor's status at www.cslb.ca.gov or 800-321-CSLB (2752) Unlicensed persons taking jobs that total less than \$500 must state in their advertisements that they are not licensed by the Contractors State License Board

State License Board.	,	
Air Conditioning and Heating	Floor Installation and Service	Landscape Services
ALL ABOUT AIR HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING Install/Service All Brands •Furnaces •Wall Heaters •Uuct Repair/Replace License # 902777 510-538-2247 866-568-2247 We will price match SEE OUR DISPLAY AD	WOOD FLOORING EXPERTS - HARDWOOD - REFINISH - WATER DAMAGE - REPAIRS - MAINTENENCE - MAINTENENCE - RESTAINING Lic. # 898719 Insured & Bonded FREE ESTIMATES 408-712-3532	AKIRA SPECIALIZING IN TREE CUTTING Artificial turf, new lawn, cleanup, sprin- kler sys., retaining walls, patios, etc. 510-813-4247 510-536-1418 26yrs Exp. #1017840.
GOSAL HEATING AND AIR COND. Lic#992494 We Install & Service • Furnaces/ac units • Heat pumps • Wall Furnaces • Duct Work Senior Discounts All major credit cards 510-501-5715 Alterations, Sewing and	Garden and Landscape Design GARDEN DESIGN SOD & SPRINKLER INSTALL & REPAIR LAWN AERATION CLEAN UP/HAULING AVAILABLE 7 DAYS 16 YRS EXP, GOOD RATES CALL TODAY FOR A QUICK RESPONSE	FLORES RENOVATION PROPERTIES, LLC, Roof Repairs Handyman + Electrical Carpentry, Flooring, Drywall/Paint unic 408-722-0514 Painting A1 FULLER'S PAINTING
Tailoring CREATIVE ALTERATIONS 중 SEWING 중 ALTERATIONS 중 DRY CLEANING 중 1048 Brown Ave. Lafayette Mon-Fri Joam-Sept	Gardening Services #1 FULL SERVICE	• Painting • Decorating • Home Improvement \$300 off int/ext any complete job → FREE EST ← Lic#Sfol27/Bond alfullerspainting @gmail.com 510-543-3001
Saturday 10am-3pm 925-284-5636 Bath and Kitchen Remodeling BEN THERE	SPRIMKLER REPAIRS AND HAULING MONTHLY SERVICE AVAIL EAST BAY ONLY #1032757 925-381-5842 LATINI LAWN & LANDSCAPE	LINSY PAINTING & DECORATING Affordable Quality! 35 Yrs Experience!! • Free Estimates! • Low Prices! • Low Prices! • Bonded & Insured State Lic#502995 510-237-6872
REMODELING SM ADDITIONS, baths, kit/Firs/Windows/Doors Plumbing & Dryrot Sheetrock, Texture, Paint, Decks, Tile Install, Free Est. Lic.#769480 - Serving South Bay 408-687-2280	GARDEN & PROJECT SERVICES Sod, Artificial Lawn, Sprakirs, Planting, Pavers, Concrete, Fence, Maint, Now + Edge, Cleanups, Aeration! * FREE ESTIMATES & SINCE 1985 Lic.# (227-768215 (408)5593-4652 (408)593-4652	PAINTING by VERNICK The Neatness Extremist Owner only on jobsi "Call & hire the neatest painter who will transform your homes' interior into the beauty that you will be happy with" 38 years experience State Lic.#342598
Bath Remodeling	Gutters	510-522-4808 Plastering
BATHROOM REMODELING EXPERTS Free Estimates Senior/Military Disc. 5 Star Yelp 1 Reviews ADA Compliant Lic.#1033643 925-665-4200 www.americangrade construction.com Bathtub and	GUTTER MAN All types of Rain Gutters & Seamless Rain Gutters & Down Spouts. Screens & Gutter Cleaning. Low Rates! Free Est. Lic:#712328 510-703-7923 Hauling and Cleaning	Cose to vean a v
Tile Refinishing	Cleanup	Plumbing
KEYCO Tub & Tile Refinishing Don't Replace Your Old Bath Tub REGLAZE IT: \$425.00 Standard white tub Limited time offer Shower Pans. Sinks. Tiles. Fiberglass. Counter. Color change Free Est. 925-755-2772 Toll Free 1-877-TUBTILE Lic#723774/Bonded	24/7 HAULING 4 LESS!! 925-361-2760 NO JUNK LEFT BEHIND! HOUSEHOLd, Yard, General Clean-up BEST PRICE GUARANTEED!!! CHEAP HAULING	ABC PLUMBING Sewer, Gas, Water Sr, Military disc Lic?d, Bonded.Ins Free Est. #966355 408-444-2065
Cement and Concrete	CIILAF IIAULING & LIGHT MOVING in San Mateo Garage Debris Yard clean up, yard demolition, call for free est Call for Robbie @ 650-583-6700 7 days a week. www.sanmateojunk removal.com	Roofing 100% ABLE TO DO All Types of Roofing & Patching Seamless Rain Gutters and Down Spouts, Cleaning. FREE EST. Lic#712328



K-1 PRO GENERAL **ROOFING & GUTTER CO.** 510-703-7923

In the Matter of the Conservatorship of the) Case No. 1-02-PR150787 Person and Estate of) **NOTICE OF INTENT TO**) SELL REAL PROPERTY) AT PRIVATE SALE

This newspaper

Attorneys for Co SJMN#6416805; Oct. 26, 28, Nov.2,2019

JAMES R. WILLIAMS, County Counsel MARK A. GONZALEZ, Lead Deputy County Counsel

From the United States District Court for the Central District of California

If you purchased Younique's original **Moodstruck 3D Fiber Lashes** between October 2012 and July 2015 and You Lived in California, Ohio, Florida, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Texas, or Washington at the time of purchase you may be entitled to receive money from a class action Settlement.

Para revisar una versión en español de este aviso. visite www.FiberLashesSettlement.com.

A settlement has been reached in a class action lawsuit in which plaintiffs have alleged that the fiber component of Younique's original Moodstruck 3D Fiber Lashes (sold between October 2012 and July 2015) was not accurately labeled as being made of "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers." Younique disagrees and says the label in question was accurate, denies any wrongdoing, but has agreed to the Settlement to avoid the expense and uncertainties associated with continuing the case. The Court has not decided which side is right.

Your rights are affected so please read the notice carefully.

The only way to receive a benefit is to file a claim. To submit a claim, visit www.FiberLashesSettlement.com. You must file a claim by January 21, 2020.

You may exclude yourself, or get out of the Settlement and keep your right to sue Younique about the claims in this case, but you will not receive anything from the settlement. If you stay in the Settlement, you can also object to or comment on the settlement. You must submit your objection, comment or exclusion in writing by sending it to Schmitt v. Younique LLC Settlement, c/o Claims Administrator, PO Box 59419 Philadelphia, PA 19102-9419. The deadline to exclude yourself or object to the settlement is January 21, 2020. Please visit www.FiberLashesSettlement.com for more details and instructions. If you want to be represented by your own lawyer, you may hire one at your own expense.

A hearing will be held on April 6, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. at the U.S. District Court for the Central District of California, Southern Division, in Courtroom 10C. The purpose of the hearing is to decide if the Court should grant final approval of the proposed Settlement and/or award attorneys' fees of \$1,083,225.00, expenses of up to \$175,000.00 and service awards totaling \$67,500.00. You may attend this hearing, but you do not have to. The Motion for Attorneys' Fees will be posted on the website after it is filed.

For more information, including the full Notice, Claim Form, and a copy of the Settlement Agreement and other court documents, go to www.FiberLashesSettlement.com, call the Settlement Administrator at 844-491-5745 or write to Schmitt v. Younique LLC Settlement, c/o Claims Administrator, PO Box 59419 Philadelphia, PA 19102-9419, or call Class Counsel at 833-927-0822.

> A Federal Court authorized this notice. This is not a solicitation from a lawyer.

www.FiberLashesSettlement.com 844-491-5745

limited liability compay, as assignee of AMERIGAS PROPANE, L.P., a Delaware Limited partnership

NOTICE! You have been sued. The court may de-cide against you without your being heard unless you respond within 30 days. Read the information below.

you respond within 30 days. Read the information below. You have 30 CALENDAR DAYS after this sum-mons and legal papers are served on you to file a written response at this court and have a copy served on the plaintiff. A letter or phone call will not protect you. Your written response must be in proper legal form if you want the court to hear your case. There may be a court form that you can use for your response. You can find these court forms and more information at the California Courts Online Self-Help Center (www.court info.ca.gov/selfhelp), your county law library, or the courthouse nearest you. If you cannot pay the filing fee, ask the court clerk for a fee waiver form. If you do not file your response on time, you may lose the case by default, and your wages, money and property may be taken without further warn-ing from the court. There are other legal requirements. You may want to call an attorney right away. If you do not know an attorney, you cannot afford an attorney ye-ferral service. If you cannot ford an attorney re-ferral service. If you cannot call fornia Legal Services Web site (www.lawhelpcalifornia.cog), the Califor-nia Courts Online Self-Help Center (www.courtinfo. ca.gov/selfhelp), or by contacting your local court or county bar association. **NOTE**: The court has a statutory lien for waived fees and costs on any set-tlement or arbitration award of \$10,000 or more in a civil case. The court's lien must be paid before the court will dismiss the case. **AVISOI** Lo han demandado. Si no responde dentro do 20 dic to note must dedicit on curt or the rourd. You have 30 CALENDAR DAYS after this sum

Jak
Representation of the represen

guitar su sueldo, dinero y bienes sin mas advertencia. Hay otros requisitos legales. Es recommendable que llame a un abogado inmediatamente. Si no conoce a un abogado, puede llamar a un servico de remision a abogados. Si no puede pagar a un abogado, es posible que cumpla con los requisitos para obtener servicios legales gratuitos de un programa de servicios legales sin fines de lucro. Puede encontrar estos grupos sin fines de lucro. Puede encontrar estos grupos sin fines de lucro en el sitio web de California. Legal Services (www.la-whelpcalifornia.org), en el Centro de Ayuda de las Cortes de California Legal Services (www.la-whelpcalifornia.socorg). Por ley, la corte tiene derecho a reclamar las cuotas y los costos exentos por imponer un gravamen sobre cualquier recuperacion de \$10,000 o mas de valor recibida mediante un acuerdo o una concesion de arbitraje en un caso de derecho civil. Tiene que pagar el gravamen de la corte antes de que la corte pueda desechar el caso. ----gravamen de la desechar el caso

CASE NUMBER: (Numero del Caso): 19CV340733

The name and address of the court is: (El nombre y The name and address of the court is, term direccion de la corte es): Superior Court of the State of California For the County of Santa Clara, Downtown San Jose Courthouse 191 First Street, San Jose, California 95113

214 The name, address, and telephone number of plaintiffs attorney, or plaintiff without an attorney, is: (El nombre, la direccion y el numero de telefono del abogado del demandante, o del demandante que no tiene abogado, es): Julie A. Herzog, Esq., Law Office of Julie A. Herzog, 18980 Ventura Blvd., #230, Tarzana, CA 91356 (818) 888-659 DATE (Fecha): 9/17/2019 3:33 PM

Clerk of Court, Clerk, (Secretario)

by D Harris, Deputy (Adjunto)

SJMN#6407037: Oct. 7, 14, 21, 28, 2019



B6 BAY AREA NEWS GROUP 111

egal Advertising and Public Notices

San Jose Mercury News • Legals@MercuryNews.com San Mateo County Times • Legals@MercuryNews.com

							tractors include their license numbers on all advertising obs that total less than \$500 must state in their advertis	
		Legal Notice Legal Notice	Legal Notice	Legal Notice	Legal Notice	Air Conditioning	Fencing	Hauling and
	ΙΛΙΛ	Notice Soliciting Proposals for Solar4America Ice Expansion	FILED October 17, 2019 SANTA CLARA	Please take notice Ce	f Storage Sale ntral Self Storage – San s St. San Jose CA 95126 tion of the goods stored	and Heating ALL ABOUT AIR	REDWOOD FENCES	
\Box	\Box	Notice is hereby given that Sharks Ice, LLC, on behalf of the City of San José, is soliciting pro- posals from all contractors who may wish to submit bids or proposals for the proposed Solar4America Ice Expansion Project. All con- tractors who intend to submit a bid or propos- al for any such work must fully complete the Proposal package and provide all requested materials. Interested parties may obtain a free copy of the Proposal Package in person at free copy of the Proposal Package in person at Devcon Construction, Inc., 690 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035, or by electronic link at: https://devconcloud.egnyte.com/fl/	Regina Alcomendras County Clerk Recorder SANTA CLARA COUNTY	in a self-service storage	ge unit by the following	HEATING &	& RETAINING WALLS • Good Neighbor Style	SAM'S LOW COST HAULING INC. Cutting & Yard Cleaning
		Solar4America Ice Expansion Project. All con- tractors who intend to submit a bid or propos- al for any such work must fully complete the	By Sandy Chanthasy, Deputy File No. FBN659749	tion via www.storage	treasures.com on 2019 - ess stated otherwise the ontents are household		Good Neighbor Style Dog-Ear Style Deer Fencing QUALITY WORK FREE EST. Lic#667491	Cleaning • 10% discount Sr. Cit Free Estimate
ieyais	legals	Proposal package and provide all requested materials. Interested parties may obtain a free conv of the Proposal Package in person at	File No. FBN659749 FICTITIOUS BUSI- NESS NAME STATEMENT	goods and furnishings: Adan Rodriguez-Ulloa Christopher Willard	:	•Duct Repair/Replace License # 902777 510-538-2247 866-568-2247	925-938-9836 Proudly Serving Contra Costa County	#941749, bond/ins 510-382-1665 For Immediate Srvc
		Devcon Construction, Inc., 690 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035, or by electronic link at: https://devconcloud.egnyte.com/fl/	Pursuant To Business and Professions Code	Hernandez Zepeta Kejuana Kendrick Jude Howell		We will price match SEE OUR DISPLAY AD	Floor	сан: 510-967-8913
Legal Notice	Legal Notice	MTCt3FDPUH/Bid_Package_%234 _GMP_(All_Trades)_ Contractors must pro- vide the fully completed Proposal Package	Sections 17900- 17930 The name of the busi-	Iraiza C. Diaz Ronald J. Grier Julie Martinez		GOSAL HEATING AND AIR COND. Lic#992494	Installation and Service	Home
The County of Santa Cru for a Veterans Benefits tive. Obtain the reque	Outreach representa-	Submittal in a sealed package to Devcon Con-	ness: Legendary	Wade N. West		 We Install & Service Furnaces/ac units 	WOOD FLOORING EXPERTS	
tive. Obtain the reque documents at <u>http://</u> services.org. Submit exp tions via email titled RFC HSDCCUMail@santacrui	perience and gualifica-	SJMN#6418501; Oct. 30,Nov.4,2019	located at 2356 La Ter- race Circle, San Jose, Santa Clara County, CA 95123 is hereby regis- tered by the following	Lucinda Ann Lind Rupeni R. Drova	tored at the above self-	Heat pumps Wall Furnaces Floor Furnace Duct Work	HARDWOOD REFINISH	CARPENTRY Crown Mold
man Services Departm tracting Unit. 1000 Emeli	ent, Centralized Con- ne Ave. Santa Cruz. CA	Legal Notice Legal Notice	owner(s): Marissa Baird	storage facility. This s at any time without no conditions apply. See n	stored at the above self- sale may be withdrawn otice. Certain terms and nanager for details.	Senior Discounts All major credit cards 510-501-5715	 HARDWOOD REFINISH WATER DAMAGE REPAIRS MAINTENENCE RESTAINING LESTAINING LESTAINING 	LAMINATE FLOORS
95060 by November 20, 2 Contact: <u>Beth.Landes@s</u> SJMN#6420876	antacruzcounty.us	NOTICE OF PETITION TO ADMINISTER ESTATE OF CYNTHIA R. ANASTACIO Case Number: 19PR186373	2356 La Terrace Circle, San Jose, CA 95123 This business is con-	11/4, 11/11/19 CNS-3307156# MERCURY NEWS		Alterations,	Insured & Bonded	DOORS
Legal Notice	Legal Notice	To all heirs, beneficiaries, creditors, contingent creditors, and persons who may otherwise be interested in the will or estate, or both of:	ducted by: an indi- vidual Business commenced on October 16, 2019		Nov. 4, 11, 2019 O ADMINISTER ESTATE	Sewing and Tailoring	408-712-3532	408-892-2691 unlic
Notice of Self S	-	Cynthia R. Anastacio A Petition for Probate has been filed by Kijana Gilcrest in the Superior Court of Califor-	Registrant has not yet commenced to trans- act business	OF ANN Case Number	L. WONG r: 19PR186960 ies, creditors, contingent	CREATIVE ALTERATIONS	Garden and Landscape	Landscape Design
Please take notice Cent Jose 1020 Spring Street tends to hold an auction	San Jose CA 95110 in- of the goods stored in	nia, County of Santa Clara. The Petition for Probate requests that Kijana Gilcrest be appointed as personal repre-	Expires October 16, 2024 Marissa Baird	creditors, and persons interested in the will or ANN WONG, ANN L. WO	who may otherwise be estate, or both of:	국국 SEVVING 구국 ☆ ALTERATIONS ☆ ☆ DRY CLEANING ☆	Design	
a self-service storage person. The sale will oc tion via www.storagetr	easures.com on 2019-	sentative to administer the estate of the dece- dent. The petition requests authority to administer the estate under the <u>Independent</u> Administra-	WB0194409 SJ October 21, 28, No-	A Petition for Probat	te has been filed by e Superior Court of Cali-	1048 Brown Ave.	GARDEN DESIGN SOD & SPRINKLER	AMAZON'S LANDSCAPING ☆25 YEARS EXP ☆ Sod, sprinklers, walls, Concrete,
11-20 at 12:00 PM . Unles description of the cor goods and furnishings:	s stated otherwise the ntents are household	tion of Estates Act. (This authority will allow the personal representative to take many ac-	vember 4, 11 2019	The Petition for F	Probate requests that pointed as personal rep- ter the estate of the de-	Lafayette Mon-Fri 10am-6pm Saturday 10am-3pm 925-284-5636	INSTALL & REPAIR LAWN AERATION CLEAN UP/HAULING AVAIL ABLE 7 DAYS	irrigation, Tree specialist in
Roger Gonzalez All property is being sto storage facility. This sa	le may be withdrawn	tions without obtaining court approval. Before taking certain very important actions, however, the personal representative will be required to give notice to interested persons unless they have waived notice or consented to the pro-		cedent.	s the decedent's will and itted to probate. The will vailable for examination		SOD & SPRINKLER INSTALL & REPAIR LAWN AERATION CLEAN UP/HAULING AVAILABLE 7 DAYS 16 YRS EXP, GOOD RATES CALL TODAY FOR A QUICK RESPONSE #871769 408-763-9053	removing, care & planting, heavey equipment Free Est. #769711. 925-382-6110
at any time without not conditions apply. See ma 11/4, 11/11/19 CNS-3307106#		have waived notice or consented to the pro- posed action.) The independent administration authority will be granted unless an interested	ARE YOU A	I int he tile kent hy the co	ourt	Bath and Kitchen	FOR A QUICK RESPONSE #871769 408-763-9053	925-382-6110
MERCURY NEWS SJMN 6415646 N	ov 4 11 2010	person files an objection to the petition and shows good cause why the court should not	BUSINESS OWNER?	the estate under the I tion of Estates Act. (T the personal represen	s authority to administer independent Administra- This authority will allow tative to take many ac-	Remodeling BEN THERE	Gardening	Landscape Services
Legal Notice	Legal Notice	grant the authority. A hearing on the petition will be held in this court as follows: Date: 11/20/19 Time: 9 a.m. Dept.: 13	OWNER	taking certain very imp the personal represent	g court approval. Before portant actions, however, tative will be required to	REMODELING	Services	AKIRA
Notice of Self S		Address of Court: Superior Court of California, County of Santa Clara, 191 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95113.		have waived notice or	ted persons unless they r consented to the pro- ependent administration	SM ADDITIONS, baths, kit/Firs/Windows/Doors Plumbing & Dryrot Sheetrock, Texture, Paint, Decks, Tile Install.	#1 FULL SERVICE YARD CARE SPRINKLER	LANDSCAPE SPECIALIZING IN TREE CUTTING
Please take notice Cer Jose II 355 W Hedding St tends to hold an auction	ntral Self Storage-San t San Jose CA 95110 in-	Probate If you object to the granting of the petition, you should appear at the hearing and state your ob- jections or file written objections with the court before the hearing. Your appearance may be in		person files an object shows good cause wh	ted unless an interested tion to the petition and ny the court should not			Artificial turt, new
a self-service storage persons. The sale will o tion via www.storagetro	unit by the following ccur as an online auc-	person or by your attorney.		court as	tion will be held in this s follows: me: 9:01 a.m. Dept.: 13	408-687-2280	MONTHLY SERVICE AVAIL EAST BAY ONLY! #1032757	Kler sys., retaining walls, patios, etc. 510-813-4247 510-536-1418
11-20 at 12:00 PM. Unles description of the cor goods and furnishings:	s stated otherwise the	if you are a creditor or a contingent creditor of the decedent, you must file your claim with the court and mail a copy to the personal represen- tative applicated by the court within the later of		Address of Court: Supe County of	Santa Clara,	Bath Remodeling	925-381-5842	26yrs Exp. #1017840.
Angela Porter Pedro Corral	pred at the above self-	court and mail a copy to the personal represen- tative appointed by the court within the later of either (1) four months from the date of first is- suance of letters to a general personal repre- sentative, as defined in section 58(b) of the Cal- ifornia Deates (order or California the term the		If you object to the gra should appear at the he jections or file written	erior Court of California, Santa Clara, et, San Jose, CA 95113. Inting of the petition, you earing and state your ob- objections with the court	BATHROOM	GENERAL GARDENING Specializing in Maintenance	FLORES RENOVATION
All property is being sto storage facility. This sa at any time without not conditions apply. See ma	ice. Certain terms and	Sentative, as defined in section 58(b) of the Cal- ifornia Probate Code, or (2) 60 days from the date of mailing or personal delivery to you of a notice under section 9052 of the California Pro-	to make an impact in	before the hearing Vol	ur appearance may be in	RFMODFI ING	Specializing in Maintenance Pruning Trees, Sprinkler Systems,	PROPERTIES, LLC. Roof Repairs Handyman + Electrical
conditions apply. See ma 11/4, 11/11/19 CNS-3307190# MERCURY NEWS		bate Code. Other California statutes and legal authority may affect your rights as a creditor.	your market?	the decedent, you mus court and mail a copy t tative appointed by the	a contingent creditor of st file your claim with the to the personal represen- e court within the later of from the date of first is- concred personal represen-	EXPERTS Free Estimates Senior/Military Disc. 5 Star Yelp ! Reviews	New Lawns, Sod, Cleanup, Rock Gardens, Etc.	Electrical Carpentry, Flooring, Drywall/Paint unlic 408-722-0514
SJMN 6415610 N	ov. 4, 11, 2019	knowledgeable in California law. You may examine the file kept by the court. If you are a person interested in the estate, you	Lapton	sentative, as defined in	section 58(b) of the Cal-	Lic.#1033643 925-665-4200	Free Estimate!!! Under \$500. Experienced Gardener	
Legal Notice	Legal Notice	You may wait to consult with an attorney Knowledgeable in California law. You may examine the file kept by the court. If you are a person interested in the estate, you may file with the court a Request for Special Notice (form DE-154) of the filing of an invento- ry and appraisal of estate assets or of any peti- tion or account as provided in Probate Code	Sac 200	date of mailing or pers notice under section 90	or (2) 60 days from the conal delivery to you of a 052 of the California Pro-	www.americangrade construction.com	kkteramu@yahoo.com 510-290-2704	Painting A1 FULLER'S PAINTING
NOTICE TO CONTRACTO TO BE INC IN SAN MATEO- SCHOOL DI	CLUDED	section 1250. A Request for Special Notice form	Visit BoutrooNour Crown com	authority may affect y You may want to co	ornia statutes and legal rowr rights as a creditor. Insult with an attorney ornia law. file kept by the court . If rested in the estate, you rt a Request for Special f the filing of an invento- ate assets or of any peti- ovided in Probate Code t for Special Notice form purt clerk.	Bathtub and Tile Refinishing	LATINI LAWN & LANDSCAPE Garden & Project Services	
LIST OF CONTRACTO SUBJECT TO	RS FOR PROJECTS	Attorney for petitioner: Mary E. MacLellan, Esq. 5595 Winfield Blvd., #200 San Jose, CA 95123 408-629-8000 SJMN#6419694; Nov. 2,4,9,2019	BayAreaNewsGroup.com today and find out how the	You may examine the you are a person inter may file with the court	file kept by the court. If rested in the estate, you rt a Request for Special	KEVCO Tub & Tile Refinishing	Sod, Artificial Lawn, Sprnklrs, Planting, Pavers, Concrete, Fence,	Painting Decorating Home Improvement \$300 off int/ext any complete job → FREE EST ← Lic#576127/Bond alfullerspainting @gmail.com TIO FAD DO01
The San Mateo-Foster C elected to become sub Uniform Public Constru	pject to the California	NOTICE OF PETITION TO ADMINISTER ESTATE OF	digital and print products of Bay Area News Group	Notice (form DE-154) of ry and appraisal of esta tion or account as pr	f the filing of an invento- ate assets or of any peti- ovided in Probate Code	Refinishing Don't Replace Your Old Bath Tub REGLAZE IT! \$425.00	Maint., Mow + Edge, Cleanups, Aeration! ☆FREE ESTIMATES ☆ SINCE 1985 Lic.# C27-768215 (408)593-4652	Lic#576127/Bond a1fullerspainting @gmail.com
Act (CUPCCAA). The D contractors and vendor of their firm for inclusion	istrict invites licensed is to submit the name on on the San Mateo-	TUNG THI PHAM Case Number: 19PR187020 To all heirs, beneficiaries, creditors, contingent creditors, and persons who may otherwise be	can help you reach your business goals.	Attorney for petitioner:	DAVID L. LOWE	REGLAZE IT! \$425.00 Standard white tub Limited time offer Shower Pans. Sinks. Tiles. Fiberglass.	Lic.# C27-768215 (408)593-4652 (650)386-5584	510-543-3001 Linsy Painting &
Foster City School Distr the period beginning N ending December 21, 202	November 1, 2019 and 20.	interested in the will or estate, or both of: Tung Thi Pham A Petition for Probate has been filed by:		Four Main Street, Suite Los Altos, California 940 SJMN#6420213		Counter. Color change Free Est. 925-755-2772 Toll Free 1-877-TUBTILE	Gutters	DECORATING Affordable Quality!
Qualified contractors ar proper documentation v District's CUPCCAA list	will be included in the	Son Thanh Tran in the Superior Court of California, County of Santa Clara. The Petition for Probate requests that:	Legal Notice	Legal Notice	Legal Notice	Lic#723774/Bonded	GUTTER MAN	35 Yrs Experience!!
above. The list will be ices on an informal bid b ued at less than \$200,000	used to procure serv- basis for contracts val-	Son Thanh Tran be appointed as personal representative to administer the estate of the decedent. The petition requests authority to administer		e United States District		Concrete	All types of Rain Gutters & Seamless Rain Gutters &	 Low Prices! Interior & Exterior Resid & Comml Bonded & Insured State Lic#502995
Please be advised that t cally guarantee that you	will be informed of or	the estate under the Independent Administra-		Central District of Calif Chased Youniqu		AFFORDABLE CONCRETE STAMPED CONCRETE * DRIVEWAYS	Down Spouts. Screens & Gutter Cleaning. Low Rates! Free Est. Lic.#712328	510-237-6872 PAINTING by VERNICK
sent out for the catego The District may also an tunities in designated tra	bry of work being bid.	the personal representative to take many actions without obtaining court approval. Before taking certain very important actions, however, the personal representative will be		uck 3D Fibe ctober 2012 an		* DRIVEWATS * PATIOS * BRICK * BRICK * WALLS * PAVERS * STONE	510-703-7923	The Neatness Extremist Owner only on jobs! "Call & hire the
Contractors and vendor placed on the District's C		required to give notice to interested persons unless they have waived notice or consented to the proposed action.) The independent	and You I	Lived in Califor higan, Minneso	rnia, Óhio,	RETAINING WALLS	Hauling and	neatest painter who will transform your homes' interior into
riod noted above must the District's application District's CUPCCAA List. tion can be downloaded .net/en/partnering-wi	complete and submit	admiss they have waved holds of conserved to the proposed action.) The independent administration authority will be granted unless an interested person files an objection to the petition and shows good cause why the court should not grant the authority. A hearing on the petition will be lad in site court as follows:	New Jersey	, Pennsylvania Washington a	, Tennessee,	FOUNDATIONS #927810. FREE EST. 408-509-2395	Cleanup	the beauty that you will be happy with" 38 years experience State Lic.#342598
.net/en/partnering-wit	th-smfcsd/notice-to-	Date: 11/22/2019 Time: 9:01 am Dept: 13	of purchas	se you may be	entitled to	DECORATIVE CONCRETE WORK, Driveways, Patios,	24/7	510-522-4808
Interested contractors s quest to be included on t	should submit their re- the list to:	Address of court: SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA County of Santa Clara		oney from a cl Settlement.		Stamped Concrete, Pavers, and all Masonry Work Walls, Foundations!	HAULING 4 LESS!! 925-361-2760 No JUNK LEFT BEHIND!	Plastering
San Mateo-Foster City So Facilities Department 1170 Chess Drive	chool District	191 North First Street San Jose, CA 95113 Superior Court - Probate Division		una versión en español ww.FiberLashesSettlen		Lić. #787540	Household, Yard, General Clean-up BEST PRICE	COVER 40 YEARS EXP Exterior Stucco Interior Plastering • Additions & Patching • Color Coats/drywall
Foster City, CA 94404 SMCT#6418510 ;	Nov. 4,26,2019	If you object to the granting of the petition, you should appear at the hearing and state your objections or file written objections with the court before the hearing. Your appearance		en reached in a class ac		408-230-5320	GUARANTEED!!!	Foundation Work
Legal Notice	Legal Notice			ged that the fiber comp ck 3D Fiber Lashes (so	*	ECO GREEN CONCRETE Foundations New &	A TON	• Cosmetic Foam Trim Neat, Dependable, Reasonable FATHER-SON BUSINESS
OF LORA L. W Case Number:	VETHERELL 19PR186988	If you are a creditor or a contingent creditor of the decedent, you must file your claim with the court and mail a copy to the personal rep- resentative appointed by the court within the later of either (1) four months from the date of first issuance of letters to a general personal	2012 and July 2015	5) was not accurately la Green Tea Fibers."	beled as being made	Repair, Sidewalks, Patios/Driveways, Stamped Concrete		FATHER-SON BUSINESS 925-899-4627 unlic
creditors, and persons v interested in the will or e LORA L. WETHERELL	who may otherwise be estate, or both of:	representative, as defined in section 58(b) of the California Probate Code, or (2) 60 days from the date of mailing or personal delivery	and says the labe	el in question was ad has agreed to the Settl	ccurate, denies any	Retaining Walls Lic.#1030814 Fully Insured	DAD & SON'S HAULING	Plumbing
A Petition for Probate h UTECHT in the Superio County of Santa Clara.	or Court of California,	to you of a notice under section 9052 of the California Probate Code. Other California statutes and legal authority	expense and uncert	tainties associated with decided which side is r	continuing the case.	Fully Insured 30 years Experience 707-480-8048	SAME DAY SERVICE!	ABC PLUMBING Sewer, Gas, Water
The Petition for Probate UTECHT be appointed as tive to administer the est	s personal representa- tate of the decedent.	may affect your rights as a creditor. You may want to consult with an attorney knowledge- able in California law.		fected so please read t	Ū.	SOUTH PACIFIC CONCRETE & Landscaping	7 DAYS PER WEEK 408-849-3134	Sr, Military disc Lic'd, Bonded.Ins
The petition requests a the estate under the Ind tion of Estates Act. (Th	dependent Administra- is authority will allow	You may examine the file kept by the court. If you are a person interested in the estate, you may file with the court a Request for Special Notice (form DE-154) of the filing of an invento		ceive a benefit is to file `iberLashesSettlemen t		ALL CONCRETE! Driveways, Patios, Stamp Concrete, Pavers, Brick work,	We Do All Loading/Labor Business, Homes, Garages, Yards	Free Est. #966355
the personal representa tions without obtaining taking certain very impo	court approval. Before rtant actions, however,	ry and appraisal of estate assets or of any pe- tition or account as provided in Probate Code	a claim by January	21, 2020.		Stone, Masonry Work, Retaining & Block Walls, Drain-	Garages,Yards Hoarders clean outs Shed/Deck/Jacuzzi REMOVALS!	408-444-2065
the personal representat give notice to interester have waived notice or posed action.) The indep	d persons unless they consented to the pro-	section 1250. A Request for Special Notice form is available from the court clerk. Attorney for petitioner: Timothy D. Henry	keep your right to	yourself, or get out of sue Younique about the	e claims in this case,	Stone, Masonry Work, Retaining & Block Walls, Drain- age, Hardscaping! Lic # 941776: 510-990- 7911 or 714-618-0449	HECTOR'S	Roofing
authority will be granted person files an objection shows good cause why	d unless an interested on to the petition and	1871 The Alameda, Suite #333 San Jose, CA 95126 (408) 533-1075 SJMN #6420595; Nov. 2,4,9,2019	stay in the Settlem	ceive anything from th ent, you can also object	ct to or comment on	Drywall and	HAULING	100% ABLE TO DO All Types of Roofing & Patching Seamless Rain
grant the authority. A hearing on the petitio court as f	on will be held in this follows:	NOTICE OF PETITION TO ADMINISTER ESTATE OF MARK E. MADDEN	the settlement. Yo	ou must submit your of iting by sending it to s	objection, comment	Sheetrock	GARAGE & YARD CLEAN-UP!! Any Junk, Tree Trim FREE ESTIMATES	Seamless Rain Gutters and Down Spouts, Cleaning. FREE EST. Lic#712328
Date: 11/21/19 Time: Address of Court: Superi County of Sa	: 9:01 a.m. Dept.: 13 ior Court of California, anta Clara,	Case Number: 19PR186946 To all heirs, beneficiaries, creditors, contingent creditors, and persons who may otherwise be	LLC Settlement, c	c/o Claims Administra 19102-9419. The de	ttor, PO Box 59419	CHALL RATES CONE DAY SERVICE! Ouality workman-	FREE ESTIMATES 408-929-0480	K-1 PRO GENERAL
191 North First Street, Downtown Su If you object to the grant	, San Jose, CA 95113. perior Court ting of the petition, you	interested in the will or estate, or both of: MARK E. MADDEN A Petition for Probate has been filed by Pamela. Madden in the Superior Court of California,	yourself or object to	the settlement is Janu	ary 21, 2020. Please	Quality workman- ship!! Popcorn removal! Painting & general repairs. Drywall-repair, wall texturing, water damage specialist	INDEPENDENT	ROOFING & GUTTER CO. 510-703-7923
should appear at the hea jections or file written of before the hearing. Your	piections with the court appearance may be in	Madden in the Superior Court of California, County of SantaClara. The Petition for Probate requests that Pamela Madden be appointed as personal representa-	and instructions. If	f you want to be repre	esented by your own	Drywall-repair, wall texturing, water damage specialist, plastering. EST. 1972! Lic#299573	HAULERS	➡ 100% ALL ROOFS!!!
person or by your attorne If you are a creditor or a the decedent, you must	ey. contingent creditor of file your claim with the	The petition requests the decedent. Codicils, if any, be admitted to probate. The will		ire one at your own exp eld on April 6, 2020 at		1972! Lic#299573 800-334-4920		All kinds of Roofs & Rprs. Resid./Comml. & Industrial. Gutters & Downspouts.
court and mail a copy to tative appointed by the c either (1) four months fr suance of letters to a g	court within the later of rom the date of first is-	and any codicils are available for examination in the file kept by the court. The petition requests authority to administer		the Central District of coom 10C. The purpose	· · · · ·	Fencing	★ Since 1988 ★	& Downspours. Senior Discounts! Free Est. #562486 GOLDEN STATE CONTRACTORS CO. 510-559-0862
sentative, as defined in s ifornia Probate Code, or date of mailing or persor	section 58(b) of the Cal- r (2) 60 days from the	the estate under the Independent Administra- tion of Estates Act. (This authority will allow the personal representative to take many ac-		should grant final appr award attorneys' fees	· ·	NEW REDWOOD FENCING	•Debris Remvl Svc. •Furn/Appl Remvl. •Lic/Fully Insured	510-559-0862 925-676-7703
notice under section 905 bate Code. Other Califor	2 of the California Pro- nia statutes and legal	tions without obtaining court approval. Before taking certain very important actions, however, the personal representative will be required to	expenses of up to	\$175,000.00 and serv ay attend this hearing,	vice awards totaling	REPAIR/REPLACE	•A+ BBB Rating!	MR. DOCTOR LEAK
authority may affect you You may want to cons knowledgeable in Califor You may examine the fi	nia law. ile kept by the court. If	give notice to interested persons unless they have waived notice or consented to the pro- posed action.) The independent administration authority will be granted unless an interested		or Attorneys' Fees will	•	SMALL JOBS OK! 25 YRS. EXP! Senior/Military discount Lic. # 519337	FREE ESTIMATES	Shake, Tile, Hot Tar,
you are a person interes may file with the court Notice (form DE-154) of t ry and appraisal of estat	a Request for Special the filing of an invento-	person files an objection to the petition and shows good cause why the court should not grant the authority.	For more informati	ion, including the full I		408-591-1111	650-341-7482	Shingle Roofs. We will Repair any leaks on any roof.
tion or account as prov section 1250. A Request is available from the cou	vided in Probate Code for Special Notice form rt clerk.	A hearing on the petition will be held in this court as follows: Date: 11/21/2019 Time: 9:01 a.m. Dept.: 13	documents, go to	e Settlement Agreeme www.FiberLashesSe	ettlement.com, call	The smart people you want to hire read the Mercury News.	The smart people you want to hire read the Mercury News.	FREE ESTIMATES Unlic. Call Hector 408-876-9803
Attorney for petitioner: E 19 KELLER STREET, PETAL 707-769-9975	BRIDGET MACKAY LUMA, CA 94952	Address of Court: Superior Court of California, County of Santa Clara 191 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95113	to Schmitt v. Y	dministrator at 844 - Counique LLC Settle	ement, c/o Claims			
SJMN#6420224; I		If you object to the granting of the petition, you should appear at the hearing and state your objections or file written objections with the court		Box 59419 Philadelph sel at 833-927-0822 .	nia, PA 19102-9419,	For printing	PECYCLE: in partly priv	nted on recyclable.
Legal Notice Notice of Self S	Legal Notice Storage Sale	If you object to the granting of the petition, you should appear at the hearing and state your objections or file written objections with the court before the hearing. Your appearance may be in person or by your attorney. If you are a creditor or a contingent creditor of the decadent you must file your claim with the		al Court authorized th not a solicitation from		T CON	ERECYCLE: his newspaper is partly priv newsprint. The newspaper	12 10
Please take notice Cer Jose II Santa Teresa 68	ntral Self Storage-San 80 Santa Teresa Blvd.	court and mail a copy to the personal represen- tative appointed by the court within the later of		perLashesSettler	ment.com	60	Newshim.	
San Jose CA 95119 inter of the goods stored in unit by the following per	nds to hold an auction a self-service storage rsons. The sale will oc-	either (1) four months from the date of first is- suance of letters to a general personal repre- sentative, as defined in section 58(b) of the Cal-		844-491-5745				
cur as an online auction ures.com on 2019-11-20 . times. Unless stated oth of the contents are hous	See below for auction nerwise the description schold goods, miscella-	ifornia Probate Code, or (2) 60 days from the date of mailing or personal delivery to you of a notice under section 9052 of the California Pro- bate Code. Other California statutes and legal	ARE YOU	A BUSINESS	S OWNER?	PUL	PFA	CT:
neous items and furnishi 11:00 AM Auction: Reinna M. Edwards	ings:	notice under section 9052 of the California Pro- bate Code. Other California statutes and legal authority may affect your rights as a creditor. You may want to consult with an attorney knowledgeable in California law. You may examine the file kept by the court. If you are a person interested in the estate, you may file with the court a Request for Special Notice (form DE-154) of the filing of an invento- ry and appraisal of estate assets or of any peti- tion or account as provided in Probate Code section 1250. A Request for Special Notice form is available from the court clerk.				When you re	cycle today's new	1.52/6 8 865/6
Simon Vidal 12:00 PM Auction: Subring Coleman		you may examine the file kept by the court. If you are a person interested in the estate, you may file with the court a Request for Special Notice (form DF 150) of the file of the file of the file Notice (form DF 150) of the file of	Look	king for a new w	-		rgy and resource	
Subrina Coleman All property is being sto storage facility. This sa at any time without not conditions apply. See ma 11/4, 11/11/19	ored at the above self- le may be withdrawn	ry and appraisal of estate assets or of any peti- tion or account as provided in Probate Code section 1250 A Paquet for English Nation	Visit RavArea	n impact in your IewsGroup.com to				Contraction of the
CN2-2201122#	anager for details.	Attorney for petitioner: Adam W. Ferguson, Esg.	now the digital a	and print products o	of Bay Area News	BayArea NewsGro	up	
MERCURY NEWS SJMN 6418066 N	ov. 4, 11, 2019	1886 The Alameda, San Jose, CA 95126 408-296-3700 SJMN#6420259; Nov. 2,4,9,2019	Group can he	elp you reach your b	ousiness goals.		STATES STATE	

 $\boldsymbol{\Gamma}$

1000000

Your Guide to Home Repair and Other Service Professionals NOTICE TO ALL READERS: California law requires that contractors taking pilos that total \$200 or more (lakor and/or materials) be locensed by the Contractors State License Board State law alon requires that contractors include their license numbers on all advertising. Check your contractor's status at www.shc.a.gov or 300-321-028. [U23] Unicensed persons taking jobs that total less than \$300 must state in their advertisements that they are not licensed by the Contractors State License Board.

TO PLACE YOUR AD, CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-595-9595, MON-FRI 8AM-5PM.

SMCT#6418510	; Nov. 4,26,2019
Legal Notice	Legal Notice

NOTIC

grant t A hea



Case 8:17-cv-01397-JVS-JDE Document 263 Filed 11/18/19 Page 190 of 190 Page ID

BAY AREA NEWS GROUP 111 **B8**

Legal Notice

CNS-3307156# MERCURY NEWS

egal Advertising and Public Notices

Legal Notice

FILED

Legal Notice

San Jose Mercury News • Legals@MercuryNews.com

Legal Notice

Notice of Self Storage Sale

Please take notice Central Self Storage – San Jose I Lonus **900 Lonus St. San Jose CA 95126** intends to hold an auction of the goods stored in a self-service storage unit by the following persons. The sale will occur as an online auc-tion via www.storagetreasures.com on **2019**-

tion via www.storagetreasures.com on 2019-11-20 at 11:00 AM. Unless stated otherwise the

#:9164

San Mateo County Times • Legals@MercuryNews.com

Legal Notice

Legal Notice

Legal Notice

MONDAY, NOVEMBER 11, 2019

TO PLACE YOUR AD, CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-595-9595, MON-FRI 8AM-5PM. At Your Service

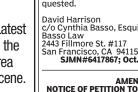
Your Guide to Home Repair and Other Service Professionals

NOTICE TO ALL READERS: California law requires that contractors taking jobs that total \$500 or more (labor and/or materials) be licensed by the Contractors State License Board State law also requires that contractors include their license numbers on all advertising. Check your contractor's status at www.cslb.ca.gov or 800-321-CSLB (2752) Unlicensed persons taking jobs that total less than \$500 must state in their advertisements that they are not licensed by the Contractors



By Sandy Chanthasy, Deputy File No. FBN659749 FICTITIOUS BUSI-NAME STATEMENT Pursuant To Business and Professions Code Sections 17900-17930 The name of the busi-ness: Legendary Events 11-20 at 11:00 AM. Unless stated otherwise the description of the contents are household goods and furnishings: Adan Rodriguez-Ulloa Christopher Willard Hernandez Zepeta Kejuana Kendrick Jude Howell Iraiza C. Diaz Ronald J. Grier Julie Martinez Wade N. West Alex Guizar ness: Events Wade N. West Alex Guizar Ronald E. Sholly Jr Lucinda Ann Lind Rupeni R. Drova All property is being stored at the above self-storage facility. This sale may be withdrawn at any time without notice. Certain terms and conditions apply. See manager for details. 11/4, 11/11/19 CNS-3307156# located at 2356 La Ter-race Circle, San Jose Santa Clara County. CA 95123 is hereby regis-tered by the following owner(s): owner(s): Marissa Baird 2356 La Terrace Circle, San Jose, CA 95123 This business is con-ducted by: an indi-vidual Vilual Business commenced on October 16, 2019 Registrant has not yet commenced to trans-act business Expires October 16, 2024 vidual SJMN 6415651 Nov. 4, 11, 2019 NOTICE OF PETITION TO ADMINISTER ESTATE OF DAVID P. BALESTRERO, aka DAVE BALESTRERO, DAVE P. BALESTRERO, and DAVID PAUL BALESTRERO, Case Number: 19-PRO-01107-A To all heirs, beneficiaries, creditors, contingent creditors, and persons who may otherwise be interested in the will or estate, or both of: David P. Balestrero, and David Paul Balestrero, Dave P. Balestrero, and David Paul Balestrero A Petition for Probate has been filed by Theresa M. Balestrero in the Superior Court of California, County of San Mateo. The Petition for Probate requests that Theresa M. Balestrero be appointed as person-al representative to administer the estate of the decedent. The petition requests the decedent's will and ordigide if any the admitted the probate The will Marissa Baird WB0194409 SJ October 21, 28, No-vember 4, 11 2019 al representative to administer the estate of the decedent. The petition requests the decedent's will and codicils, if any, be admitted to probate. The will and any codicils are available for examination in the file kept by the court. The petition requests authority to administer the estate under the Independent Administra-tion of Estates Act. (This authority will allow the personal representative to take many ac-tions without obtaining court approval. Before taking certain very important actions, however, the personal representative will be required to give notice to interested persons unless they have waived notice or consented to the pro-posed action.) The independent administration authority will be granted unless an interested person files an objection to the petition and shows good cause why the court should not grant the authority. JB. rink A hearing on the petition will be held in this court as follows: A hearing on the petition will be held in this court as follows: Date: 12/06/2019 Time: 9:00 a.m. Dept.: 28 Address of Court: Superior Court of California, County of San Mateo, 400 County Center, Redwood City, CA 94063 If you object to the granting of the petition, you should appear at the hearing and state your ob-jections or file written objections with the court before the hearing. Your appearance may be in person or by your attorney. If you are a creditor or a contingent creditor of the decedent, you must file your claim with the court and mail a copy to the personal represen-tative appointed by the court within the later of either (1) four months from the date of first is-suance of letters to a general personal repre-centrative ac dofined in conting F6(h) of the Cal and a tative appointed by the court within the later or either (1) four months from the date of first is-suance of letters to a general personal repre-sentative, as defined in section 58(b) of the Cal-ifornia Probate Code, or (2) 60 days from the date of mailing or personal delivery to you of a notice under section 9052 of the California Pro-bate Code. Other California statutes and legal authority may affect your rights as a creditor. You may want to consult with an attorney knowledgeable in California law. You may examine the file kept by the court. If you are a person interested in the estate, you may file with the court a Request for Special Notice (form DE-154) of the filing of an invento-ry and appraisal of estate assets or of any peti-tion or account as provided in Probate Code section 1250. A Request for Special Notice form is available from the court clerk. Attorney for petitioner: Leticia G. Toledo Aaron, Riechert, Carpol & Riffle, APC 333 Twin Dolphin Dr., Ste. 350 Redwood City, CA 94065 (650) 368-4662 SMCT#6422861: Nov. 9.11.16.2019 Get the Latest Dish on the Bay Area Dining Scene. Redwood City, CA 94065 (650) 368-4662 SMCT#6422861; Nov. 9,11,16,2019 gs.MercurvNe

eat-drink-play





GO TO

open homes

From the United States District Court for the Central District of California

VIEW ALL

If you purchased Younique's original Moodstruck 3D Fiber Lashes between October 2012 and July 2015 and You Lived in California, Ohio, Florida, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Texas, or Washington at the time of purchase you may be entitled to receive money from a class action Settlement.

Para revisar una versión en español de este aviso. visite www.FiberLashesSettlement.com.

A settlement has been reached in a class action lawsuit in which plaintiffs have alleged that the fiber component of Younique's original Moodstruck 3D Fiber Lashes (sold between October 2012 and July 2015) was not accurately labeled as being made of "100% Natural Green Tea Fibers." Younique disagrees and says the label in question was accurate, denies any wrongdoing, but has agreed to the Settlement to avoid the expense and uncertainties associated with continuing the case. The Court has not decided which side is right.

Your rights are affected so please read the notice carefully.

The only way to receive a benefit is to file a claim. To submit a claim, visit www.FiberLashesSettlement.com. You must file a claim by January 21, 2020.

You may exclude yourself, or get out of the Settlement and keep your right to sue Younique about the claims in this case, but you will not receive anything from the settlement. If you stay in the Settlement, you can also object to or comment on the settlement. You must submit your objection, comment or exclusion in writing by sending it to Schmitt v. Younique LLC Settlement, c/o Claims Administrator, PO Box 59419 Philadelphia, PA 19102-9419. The deadline to exclude yourself or object to the settlement is January 21, 2020. Please visit www.FiberLashesSettlement.com for more details and instructions. If you want to be represented by your own lawyer, you may hire one at your own expense.

A hearing will be held on April 6, 2020 at 1:30 p.m. at the U.S. District Court for the Central District of California, Southern Division, in Courtroom 10C. The purpose of the hearing is to decide if the Court should grant final approval of the proposed Settlement and/or award attorneys' fees of \$1,083,225.00, expenses of up to \$175,000.00 and service awards totaling \$67,500.00. You may attend this hearing, but you do not have to. The Motion for Attorneys' Fees will be posted on the website after it is filed.

For more information, including the full Notice, Claim Form, and a copy of the Settlement Agreement and other court documents, go to www.FiberLashesSettlement.com, call the Settlement Administrator at 844-491-5745 or write to Schmitt v. Younique LLC Settlement, c/o Claims Administrator, PO Box 59419 Philadelphia, PA 19102-9419, or call Class Counsel at 833-927-0822.

> A Federal Court authorized this notice. This is not a solicitation from a lawyer.

www.FiberLashesSettlement.com 844-491-5745

person files an objection to the petition and shows good cause why the court should not grant the authority. A hearing on the petition will be held in this court as follows: Date: 12/6/19 Time: 9:00 a.m. Dept.: 13 Address of Court: Superior Court of California, 191 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95113. If you object to the granting of the petition, you should appear at the hearing and state your ob-jections or file written objections with the court before the hearing. Your appearance may be in person or by your attorney. If you are a creditor or a contingent creditor of the decedent, you must file your claim with the court and mail a copy to the personal represen-tative appointed by the court within the later of either (1) four months from the date of first is-suance of letters to a general personal repre-sentative, as defined in section 58(b) of the Cal-ifornia Probate Code, or (2) 60 days from the date of mailing or personal delivery to you of a notice under section 9052 of the California Pro-bate Code. Other California statutes and legal authority may affect your rights as a creditor. You may examine the file kept by the court. If you are a person interested in the estate, you may file with the court a Request for Special Notice (form DE-154) of the filing of an invento-ry and appraisal of estate assets or of any peti-tion or account as provided in Probate Code section 1250. A Request for Special Notice form is available from the court clerk. Petitioner: David Hendriksz 17922 Pesante Rd., Salinas, CA 93907 831-210-5324 SJMN#6422342; Nov. 9,11,16,2019

SJMN#6422342; Nov. 9,11,16,2019

NOTICE OF PETITION TO ADMINISTER ESTATE

NOTICE OF PETITION TO ADMINISTER ESTATE OF GLORIA CAROLYN NUSSER Case Number: 19PR001404 To all heirs, beneficiaries, creditors, contingent creditors, and persons who may otherwise be interested in the will or estate, or both of: GLORIA CAROLYN NUSSER

interested in the will or estate, or both of: GLORIA CAROLYN NUSSER A **Petition for Probate** has been filed by LAURA L. NUSSER in the Superior Court of California, County of San Mateo. The Petition for Probate requests that LAURA L. NUSSER be appointed as personal represen-tative to administer the estate of the decedent. The petition requests authority to administer the estate under the Independent Administra-tion of Estates Act. (This authority will allow the personal representative to take many ac-tions without obtaining court approval. Before taking certain very important actions, however, the personal representative will be required to give notice to interested persons unless they have waived notice or consented to the pro-posed action.) The independent administration authority will be granted unless an interested person files an objection to the petition and shows good cause why the court should not grant the authority. **A hearing on the petition will be held in this**

shows good cause why the court should not grant the authority. A hearing on the petition will be held in this court as follows: Date: Dec 09, 2019 Time: 9:00 a.m. Dept.: 28 Address of Court: Superior Court of California, County of San Mateo, 400 County Center, Redwood City, CA 94063 If you object to the granting of the petition, you should appear at the hearing and state your ob-jections or file written objections with the court before the hearing. Your appearance may be in person or by your attorney. If you are a creditor or a contingent creditor of the decedent, you must file your claim with the court and mail a copy to the personal repre-sentative, as defined in section 58(b) of the Cal-ifornia Probate Code, or (2) 60 days from the date of mailing or personal delivery to you of a notice under section 9052 of the California Pro-bate Code. Other California statutes and legal authority may affect your rights as a creditor. You may want to consult with a nattorney

Notice under section 302 of the california regarding authority may affect your rights as a creditor. You may want to consult with an attorney knowledgeable in California law. You may examine the file kept by the court. If you are a person interested in the estate, you may file with the court a Request for Special Notice (form DE-154) of the filing of an invento-ry and appraisal of estate assets or of any peti-tion or account as provided in Probate Code section 1250. A Request for Special Notice form is available from the court clerk. Attorney for petitioner: Ronald W. Marblestone 643 Bair Island Road, Suite 400 Redwood City, CA 94063 650-365-7710 SMCT#6422854; Nov. 9,11,26,2019

Catch them in	Stone, Masonry Work, Retaining & Block Walls, Drain-	SAME DAY SERVICE! 7 days per week	\div OVER 40 YEARS EXP \div
your inbox by	age, Hardscaping! Lic # 941776: 510-990- 7911 or 714-618-0449	408-849-3134	Exterior Stucco Interior Plastering • Additions & Patching • Color Coats/drywall
	Drywall and	We Do All Loading/Labor Business, Homes, Garages,Yards	Lathing/Texturing Foundation Work Cosmetic Foam Trim
subscribing to	Sheetrock	Hoarders clean outs Shed/Deck/Jacuzzi REMOVALS!	Neat, Dependable, Reasonable FATHER-SON BUSINESS
	ST FALL RATES ST	HECTOR'S	925-899-4627 unlic
	Quality workman- ship!! Popcorn removal! Painting	HAULING	Plumbing
	& general repairs. Drywall-repair, wall texturing, water	GARAGE & YARD CLEAN-UP!!	ABC PLUMBING
Raiders HQ	damage specialist, plastering. EST. 1972! Lic#299573 800-334-4920	Any Junk, Tree Trim FREE ESTIMATES 408-929-0480	Sewer, Gas, Water Sr, Military disc Lic'd, Bonded.Ins
	Fencing		Free Est. #966355
& 49ers HQ	NEW REDWOOD FENCING		408-444-2065
	た SPRING SPECIAL 会 REPAIR/REPLACE	HAULERS	Roofing
	SMALL JOBS OK! 25 YRS. EXP!	\star Since 1988 \star	100% ABLE TO DO All Types of
	SENIOR/MILITARY DISCOUNT Lic. # 519337	•Debris Remvl Svc. •Furn/Appl Remvl.	Roofing & Patching Seamless Rain Gutters and Down
	408-591-1111	•Lic/Fully Insured	Spouts, Cleaning. FREE EST. Lic#712328 K-1 PRO GENERAL
	REDWOOD FENCES & Retaining Walls	•A+ BBB Rating!	ROOFING & GUTTER CO.
Visit	 Good Neighbor Style Dog-Ear Style 		510-703-7923
VISIL	Deer Fencing OUALITY WORK FREE EST. Lic#667491 925-938-9836	650-341-7482	All kinds of Roofs & Rprs. Resid./Comml.
mercurynews.com/	923-938-9850 Proudly Serving Contra Costa County	SAM'S LOW COST HAULING INC. Cutting & Yard	& Industrial. Gutters & Downspouts. Senior Discounts!
raiders-hg	Floor	Cleaning • 10% discount Sr. Cit	Free Est. #562486 GOLDEN STATE CONTRACTORS CO.
mercurynews.com/	Installation and Service	Free Estimate #941749, bond/ins 510-382-1665	510-559-0862 925-676-7703
49ers-hq	WOOD FLOORING EXPERTS	For Immediate Srvc Call: 510-967-8913	MR. DOCTOR LEAK
43613-11y	 ✓ HARDWOOD ✓ REFINISH ✓ WATER DAMAGE 	Home	Shake, Tile, Hot Tar, PPO, Metal and Shingle Roofs.
	 ✓ REPAIRS ✓ MAINTENENCE ✓ RESTAINING ✓ RESTAINING 	Improvement	We will Repair any leaks on any roof. FREE ESTIMATES
	Lic. # 898719 Insured & Bonded FREE ESTIMATES 408-712-3532	CARPENTRY CROWN MOLD	Unlic. Call Hector 408-876-9803
		LAMINATE FLOORS	Water Heater
	Garage Doors	DOORS	Service
	WILL'S GARAGE DOORS FAMILY OWNED	408-892-2691 unlic	ACTION PLUMBING SERVICE ⇒ SPECIALIZING IN WATER HEATERS ←
	& LOCAL New Door Specials Same Day Service!	Turn clutter into cash.	30-100 Gallon Rheem Lic#310034-Since 1975
BayArea NewsGroup	#892275. 20+yr exp 5-Star Rating on Yelp!	Advertise it in Mercury News	Best Prices in Town ! Tom Krauss, Owner
Néws Group	408-775-2557 www.willsgaragedoors.com	Classified.	1-800-635-6210 Visa/MC Accepted
	TO PLACE YOUR AD, CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-595-9595, MON-FRI 8AM-5PM.		
	At Your Service		
	Your Guide to Home Repair and Other Service Professionals		
	NOTICE TO ALL READERS: California law requires that contractors taking jobs that total \$500 or more (lator and/or materials) be licensed by the Contractors		
	State License Board State law also requires that contractors include their license numbers on all advertising, Check your contractor's status at www.csb.ca.gov or 800-321-CSLB (2732) Unlicensed persons taking jobs that total less than \$500 must state in their advertisements that they are not licensed by the Contractors State License Board.		